

UNCLASSIFIED

Declassified by the Director of Marine Corps
History and Museums in accordance with the
policy of CNO ltr Op-9420323 Joy, Ser:
1942 of 12 October 1971.

R.B. Tiffany 9/12/76

Signature/date

DOWNGRADED AT 2 YEAR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
DOD DIR 5200.10

UNCLASSIFIED

131 MARINES
COMMAND CHAIN
JAN

1ST MARINES SAC NO. 0010-67
COPY 5 OF 6 COPIES

COMMAND CHRONOLOGY

JANUARY 1967

S & C FILES
HEADQUARTERS
1ST MARINE DIVISION, FMF
67 0687
Copy 2 of 5 copies

FIRST

MARINES

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.
DOD DIS 5200.10

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
1st Marines (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, 96602

3/WJS/adr
5750
10 Feb 67

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding General, First Marine Division
Via: Commanding Officer, 1st Marines

Subj: Command Chronology for period 010001H to 312400H

Ref: (a) MCO 5750.2
(b) FMF PaoO 5750.8_
(c) DivO 5750.2B
(d) RegtO 5750.2_

Encl: (1) First Marines Command Chronology

1. In accordance with the provisions of references (a), (b), (c), and (d), enclosure (1) is submitted.

E. J. Radics
E. J. RADICS

DECLASSIFIED

~~SECRET~~
DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
1st Marines (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, 96602

Command Chronology
010001 to 312400

INDEX

Part I	Organizational Data
Part II	Narrative Summary
Part III	Sequential Listing of Significant Events
Part IV	Supporting Documents

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

Part I Organizational Data

1. 1st Marine Regiment (Rein)	1-23 January 1967 Colonel D. L. Mallory 29-31 January 1967 Colonel J. J. Radics				
2. Location:	Da Nang RVN				
3. Staff Officers					
Executive Officer	1-28 January Lieutenant Colonel R. S. Robertson 29-31 January Lieutenant Colonel G. L. Petro				
S-1 Adjutant	1-31 January Captain R. V. Olson				
S-2	1-31 January Major J. P. Martha				
S-3	1-31 January Major J. W. Andrews				
S-4	1-31 January Major J. M. Lockie				
Communications Officer	1-26 January Major L. W. Fahrni 27-31 January Major C. H. Frazier				
Air Liaison Officer	1-31 January Major E. L. Snider				
Regimental Surgeon	1-31 January Lieutenant F. K. Load				
Chaplain	1-31 January Lieutenant Commander J. S. Jenner				
Commanding Officer Headquarters Company	1-31 January Captain W. Gilfillan III				
Commanding Officer 1st Battalion, 1st Marines	1-31 January Lieutenant Colonel V. D. Ball Jr.				
Commanding Officer 2nd Battalion, 1st Marines	1-31 January Lieutenant Colonel E. Donabedian				
Commanding Officer 3rd Battalion, 1st Marines	1-31 January Lieutenant Colonel H. P. Dentley				
4. Average Monthly Strength					
USMC	USN	Other			
Officer	Enlisted	Officer	ENLISTED	OFFICER	ENLISTED
112	3455	10	213		
		I-1			

DECLASSIFIED

PART II
NARRATIVE SUMMARY

INDEX

Personnel and Administration	SECTION A
Enemy, Weather and Terrain	SECTION B
Operations (Includes Air and Fire Support)	SECTION C
Training	SECTION D
Combined Action Program	SECTION E
Logistics	SECTION F
Civil Affairs/Civic Action	SECTION G
Psychological Operations	SECTION H
Communications	SECTION I

PART II
SECTION A
PERSONNEL AND ADMINISTRATION

1. Personnel

a. Average Monthly Strength (Jan 67)

Unit	USMC		USN	
	Off	Enl	Off	Enl
HqCo, 1st Mar	19	273	2	4
1st Bn, 1st Mar	31	1034	3	55
2nd Bn, 1st Mar	32	1078	3	58
3rd Bn, 1st Mar	30	1070	2	56

b. Casualties

Battle					Non-Battle		TOTAL
KIA	WIA	MIA	DOW	SERIOUS	NON-SERIOUS	DEATH	
37	196	0	1	2	20	1	257

c. Replacements received

USMC		USN		Total
Off	Enl	Off	Enl	
4	275	0	0	279

d. Rotation During Month

USMC		USN		Total
Off	Enl	Off	Enl	
1	132	0	12	145

e. Personnel Summary. At the close of the reporting period the personnel strength was as follows: Officers 73% of T/O; enlisted 95% of T/O.

2. Log and Discipline

	HqCo	1/1	2/1	3/1
NYP	4	23	10	14
ACM (Completed)	0	0	0	0
SQM (Pending)	0	0	0	0
SpQM (Completed)	0	6	0	1
SpQM (Pending)	1	12	7	2
OCM (Recommended)	0	1	3	0
Investigations (Completed)	1	5	17	0
Investigations (Pending)	0	0	2	1

3. R&R Program. The following is a recapitulation of R&R reports for January.

	HqCo	1/1	2/1	3/1	Total
Okinawa	1	5	5	5	16
Hawaii	3	14	15	15	47
Tokyo	4	17	18	18	57
Singapore	2	6	7	6	21
Taipei	5	18	19	19	61
Manila	2	5	5	5	17
Kuala Lumpur	2	7	7	7	23
Bangkok	4	16	18	19	57
Hong Kong	4	16	17	18	55
Total	27	104	111	112	354

4. Chaplain Support

a. Regimental Chaplain, LtCol J. S. JENNER, Catholic; 1stBn Lt. J. E. DORSEY, Christian Church; 2dBn, Lt. J. L. DORFIN, Baptist; 3rdBn, Lt. R. A. ROY, Catholic.

b. Number of Services

(1) Religious Services	<u>No.</u>	<u>Attended</u>
(a) Conducted by Regimental Chaplain at Regimental C. P. Sundays	5	188
(b) Conducted by Regimental Chaplain at 1st Marines Battalion C. P.'s Sundays	13	487
(c) Conducted by Regimental Chaplain at 1st Marines Battalion units (Companies, Platoon, CAC Units) Weekday	33	340
(d) Total Services conducted by Regimental Chaplain	51	1,015
(e) Conducted by other than Regimental Chaplain at Regimental C.P. on Sundays	5	74

(2) Other Items

(a) Regimental Chaplain visits Naval Hospital NSA and 1st Medical Battalion.

(b) Religious services are held throughout 1st Marines Battalions down to and including the platoon level.

(c) All CAC units within the Regimental TAOB are visited by both Catholic and protestant chaplains and religious services are held at these units regularly.

PART II
SECTION B

ENEMY, WEATHER AND TERRAIN

- (1) Enemy: The enemy situation within the 1st Marines TACOP continued to be characterized by small unit actions to harass friendly static defenses and activities. The only exception to this was the attack on the 3-1 Platoon Patrol Base which was VC initiated and the 6-1-1 raid on Dien Phong.
- (2) Weather: The weather continued to be influenced by the northeast monsoon and will continue to be until the first part of March. The month of January did experience some warmer weather with temperatures in the high 80's. On occasion cloud coverage was extended to 6000 feet, however, the majority of the month saw clouds at 500 feet and less.
- (3) Terrain: Trafficability was normal for the month of January. However, on occasion travel was hampered due to heavy rains.

Major Contacts	39
Amoush/Probes	49
S/A Fire	242
A. Fire	19
81MM Fire	0
60MM Fire	1
57MM AR Fire	0
.50 Cal Fire	0
Rifle Grenade	2
Grenade	4
AT9	8
Mines/Bobby Traps	67
Runji Traps	17
Sabotage	0
Terrorism	0
Propaganda	0

VC ALG
296

VC ALG
112

VC ALG
57

DENE
408

VC DIED AND DECID. P.

138 DE
39

20 DE
37

500 DE
60

PART II
SECTION C

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONS

I. MISSION

The mission of the 1st Marines (Rein) in the D. LANG Combat Base is to establish and maintain a reconnaissance screen throughout the assigned TAOR, and in Operating Area (OA) when assigned; conduct unilateral offensive operations within the assigned TAOR and in OA as directed; conduct unilateral and/or coordinated offensive operations through the CTZ as directed occupy and defend the assigned TAOR establishing a mutually supporting rear area defense within the assigned TAOR sector coordinating the resources of all tenant activities therein; be prepared to deploy anywhere in the RVN by the most expeditious means; within indicated time from first warning order. (a) one reinforced rifle company within four (4) hours. (b) one reinforced infantry battalion (less above company) within twelve (12) hours, one regimental Command group within twelve (12) hours; prepared to establish and operate a Task Force Headquarters by providing organic personnel and equipment augmented by Division Headquarters.

II. OPERATIONS

A. The 1st Marines continued to accomplish its assigned mission by conducting 1 battalion size operation, 124 company operations (including one raid), 203 platoon operation, 6,337 small unit and five County Fair operations during the month of January. In addition to these planned operations, the 1st Marines provided security forces for certain critical installations and areas within the D. LANG TAOR i. e. four (4) bridges, two (2) observation towers and one nightly river patrol. The 3rd Battalion continued its aggressive patrolling and ambushing activities in the critical Mortar Belt area along the Song Cau Co River. Alertness paid off when an NVA battalion attempted to overrun the 1st Platoon, K Company CP and were repulsed.

B. Company C conducted a raid on Ban Lanh (2) hamlet via BT 013547 which was the suspected site of a VC Cadre meeting. Tactical surprise was achieved by helilifting the company into the objective area. 61 VC KIA (confirmed) and upwards of 80 VC were KIL (probable) as a result of this raid. Its success has motivated First Marines to contemplate plans for future raids outside the TAOR.

C. Five County Fairs (one (1) by First Battalion, two (2) by Second Battalion and two (2) by Third Battalion) were conducted during January. Cooperation with Hieu Nhon and Dien Ban was excellent but Hoa Vang although it provided good support for County Fair 1-28 rendered poor support for County Fair 1-31. Results of the County Fairs were 10 VC KIL (conf) and 9 POWs. Plans were formulated for more County Fairs.

D. A fire team security patrol from 1st Platoon Company K made contact with a large body of enemy troops and caused an assault by an NVA battalion on the 1st Platoon CP to be triggered prematurely. Although the engagement lasted over one hour, the enemy was repulsed and suffered 57 KIL (conf) and 60 KIL (prob).

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

B. Increased emphasis was placed on fire team and squad size dry and night operations. Continued emphasis was placed on the Hoi Chanh program and the use of Census Guidance Forms. By employing our available resources, the 1st Marines continued to set the pace for offensive operations within the DANG TAI.

DECLASSIFIED

AIR SUPPORT AND DEFENSE

4. General. January was a big month for air in the 1st Marine Regiment. Despite recurring inclement weather, it topped all previous months in almost every category of air support. This increased use was due primarily to the move of Foxtrot Company to NUI LAC SON and several large operations.

a. Close Air Support. There were 47 fixed wing close air support missions flown, five of which were FAC-controlled (all by 1/1). With a majority of the other missions coordination between the FAC and the TAC (4) was a prime factor in the effectiveness of the strikes. Fourteen of the missions were in support of 1/1's company raid on 14 January, an operation that owed much of its success to the careful planning and coordinated execution by participating air and ground units.

b. Helicopters. The move of Foxtrot Company to NUI LAC SON produced an exceptionally heavy requirement for helicopter support. The move was delayed three days by poor flying weather, but on 29 January 4 CH-46's and 4 UH-34's lifted over 100,000 pounds of men, equipment and supplies from 1st Marine CP to the small LZ's at NUI LAC SON, a feat which enabled the move to be completed on schedule. There were 235 helicopter missions for the month, of which 102 were medevacs. One medevac was notable: At 0230 on the 30th a lone UH-34, piloted by Major LEE L. FAULKNER, braved night instrument conditions and certain hostile fire to evacuate six casualties from 2/1's operation vicinity of AF 990600 the previous afternoon. Major McCALLUM was wounded by sniper fire during the extraction but successfully completed the mission.

c. SPARROWHAWK. SPARROWHAWK was launched nine times during January with considerable improvement in time lapse from request to insertion (average time: 60 minutes). On one occasion (7 Jan) 120 troops were moved 9000 meters by 2 CH-46's in less than one hour from request. On another occasion (29 Jan) insertion was abandoned when intense hostile fire was encountered and LZ prep was not possible due to locations of friendlies.

d. Company Raid. A company raid by helicopter was planned for 14 January. On 13 January a planning conference was held at 1st Marines CP. Representatives from the 1st Battalion, Regiment, HHC-16 and 1st MAW attended. The total air package consisted of 8 CH-46's, 4 armed HUH-1's, 2 UH-34's for on-station medevac, one command and control HUH-1 and 8 flights of fixed wing for prep and C.P. Although eleven CH-46's took hits during insertion and extraction, no aircraft were lost. See Section for other details.

a. Personnel. The aviator assignment status changed during January. Captain ROBERT B. SAVAGE relieved Captain S. B. WARNER as ALO for 2/1. 1st Lieutenant CARL H. SLISKI was assigned to 3/1 as FAC. NUI LAC SON plans call for assignment of a permanent ALO to Company F and the request for an additional aviator for this purpose has been approved.

2. Air Support Summary.

a. Helicopter	Requested	Completed
(1) Troop lift	27	25
(2) Logistic	102	88
(3) Admin	19	10
(4) Recon	7	7
(5) Medevac	102	94
(6) PsyOps	3	2
(7) SPARRO HAWK	9	9
Total	<u>269</u>	<u>235</u>

b. Fixed Wing	Requested	Completed
(1) Tactical Air	49	47
(2) Flea-ship	7	7
(3) TPQ-10	2	2
Total	<u>58</u>	<u>56</u>

3. Air Defense. Passive Air Defense was in effect throughout this reporting period in accordance with operational SOP.

DECLASSIFIED

FIRE SUPPORT COORDINATION

1. General. First Marines Fire Support Coordination Center continued normal T&OR operations during the month of January. At 010001Z Major R. G. Corbett assumed the duties as Fire Support Coordinator for the First Marines. At 260800H, Mortar Battery (-) (Rein) First Battalion, Eleventh Marines was attached to First Marines and assigned in direct support of Company "F" (Rein). At 261310H, "C" Battery displaced to BT 07056561. At 272330H, Third Platoon, First AA Company displaced to AT 98386733 attached to First Battalion, Eleventh Marines. At 281550H, Mortar Battery (-), (Rein) displaced to AT 02132878. The First Marine ESOC did not displace for operations during the month of January.

DECLASSIFIED

PART II
SECTION D

TRAINING

1. The bulk of training during January, was OJT due to commitments of battalion's. Personnel attended the following schools during January 1967:

<u>School Attended</u>	<u>Place</u>	<u>No. Attended</u>
Vietnamese Language	III MR DANANG	5
Vietnamese Language	OKINAWA	8
Mine and Booby trap	3rd Engineers	60
N.C.O. School	OKINAWA	6
M-16 Rifle Training	(Conducted by battalions)	
Chemical, Man Detector		24
Registered Publication Crse	Yokosuka JAPAN	1
Infantry Weapons Repair	OKINAWA	5
Field Radio Oper. Crse	OKINAWA	4
Crypto Comm. Security	JAPAN	4

2. Only 60 Marines attended Mine Warfare School due to 3rd Engineers moving to HA DONG, last class was held 10 January 1967.

PART II
SECTION E
COMBINED ACTION PROGRAM

During the month of January, the Combined Action Company Units continued to carry out their assigned mission of particular note was the success enjoyed by CAC-D-5.

Since its inception, over 2800 Vietnamese have come to the hamlet of MU MUOC to live under the protection of the Marines and PPs. D-5 has also been successful in destroying the VC infrastructure of the hamlet. Especially significant was the apprehension by D-5 Marines and PPs of a VC assassination team.

A set back in the First Marines program occurred when a ModCap patrol from D-2 was ambushed by the VC and suffered heavy casualties. CAC-D-6 which was only first formalized on 30 Dec has been very effective in that there have been no sniper incidents on Route 1 in the vicinity of the unit position since it was located. Previously, this area was a favorite location from which VC snipers would harass traffic moving along Route 1.

UNCLASSIFIED

part II
SECTION F
LOGISTICS

1. Logistics Situation.

a. Logistics support for the Regiment was adequate for the support of combat operations.

b. Road improvement of Anderson Trail West (grid coordinates AT 999634 to BT 020630) continues in the vicinity of the Ba Dong bridge.

2. Fiscal.

a. As of 27 Jan 1967 \$217,996.21 remained out of a third quarter authorization of \$400,000.00.

3. Supply.

a. Individual equipment is being received in increasing quantities and the situation is gradually improving. Most items however, remain in short supply. Of particular concern is flak jackets, and individual clothing.

b. A large number of supply personnel have been received during the past month. As a result the on hand strength is now 80% of this unit's I/O strength.

c. The stock level within the Regiment remained relatively constant throughout the month and is now at 10%.

d. Phase I of the 1st Marines excess program was completed in January. A total of 59 line items worth \$1,321.77 was excessed back to MACV. Aggressive tightening of records for excesses continues.

4. Service.

a. Maintenance support of the Regiment has been satisfactory with one exception, generators of all types, continue to pose problems particularly in the 3rd and 4th echelon maintenance. One Battalion is presently experiencing a high replacement rate for worn out seals and constant velocity joints for M22A1 vehicles during this reporting period.

b. Motor transport support has been excellent.

c. Combat Engineer support has been adequate. Road maintenance and repair has been sufficient to keep all major routes of communications open.

d. Company "A", 1st Shore Party Battalion is providing the Regiment with three helicopter support teams (HST) for the resupply of the Qui Lac Son complex.

5. Equipment Status.

a. Headquarters Company, 1st Marines has nine major items of equipment on deadline.

(1) Thirteen Comm/Elect items are on deadline for a percentage of 17%.

(2) Three Motor Transport items are on deadline, three M22A1's for a percentage of 11%.

UNCLASSIFIED

(3) One Ordnance item is on deadline for a percentage of 33%.

1. 1st Battalion, 1st Marines has thirty-nine major items of equipment of equipment on deadline:

- (1) Nine Comm/Elect items are on deadline for a percentage of 3%.
- (2) Six Motor Transport items are on deadline, six M274's and four M22A1's for a percentage of 11%.
- (3) Ten Ordnance items are on deadline for a percentage of 5%.
- (4) The overall percentage for 1st Battalion, 1st Marines is 5%.

2. 2nd Battalion, 1st Marines has thirty-one major items of equipment on deadline.

- (1) Eight Comm/Elect items are on deadline for a percentage of 4%.
- (2) Ten Motor Transport items are on deadline, four M274's and six M22A1's for a percentage of 13%.
- (3) Seven Ordnance items are on deadline for a percentage of 5%.
- (4) The overall percentage for 2nd Battalion, 1st Marines is 6%.

3. 3rd Battalion, 1st Marines has eighteen major items of equipment of 4%.

- (1) One Comm/Elect item is on deadline for a percentage of 1%.
- (2) Seven Motor Transport items are on deadline for a percentage of 5%.
- (3) Ordnance items are on deadline for a percentage of 6%.
- (4) The overall percentage for the 3rd Battalion, 1st Marines is 3%.

4. The overall percentage for the Regiment as a whole is 5%.

PART II

SECTION G

CIVIL AFFAIRS/CIVIC ACTION

1. The major CA activity in the 1st Marines TAC has centered around the planned insertion of 13 Revolutionary Development Teams into various portions of it. To date only nine (9) have been firmly placed within the corresponding hamlet. These insertions are in accordance with the 1967 GVN Pacification Plan in the National Priority Area of Quang Nam Province. In conjunction with this, is the 1st Marines - 51st ARVN Regiment planning for the HUNG QUANG III Resettlement Campaign, now scheduled for 15 February. Both efforts, with respect to ARVN support, are being supervised by the Quang Da Social Zone Commander.
2. Revolutionary Development progress for January in the 1st Marines TAC is nominal. This is primarily due to the delayed deployment of the teams, and where deployed, to the lack of continued location in one area. Political jockeying in the GVN and ARVN channels, along with reassignment of key U.S. Advisory personnel, has no doubt aided in this delay.
3. Planning and coordination for the initiating of hamlet farmers' meetings commenced in January. Members of the Regimental S-5 Section will encourage and assist hamlet chiefs to submit through GVN channels their requests for agriculture assistance from the province. The requesting and fulfilling progress at each level via GVN channels will be monitored and assisted by 1st Marines CA personnel. The purpose is to assist and encourage the people to take their basic problems to the government and the government to assist in solving these problems. A meeting was held in Hua Giang (1) hamlet and following RTT, more will be initiated in other New Life Hamlets.
4. A strong troop indoctrination program has continued for newly arrived officers/SACG's to the 1st Marines. Generally, one hour was spent with each group of these newly arrived Marines to emphasize the 1st Marines CA/Pop Ops Program and specifically the critical importance of proper troop conduct and tactical response among the people.
5. The support of 7 County Fairs during January resulted in improved methods of conducting County Fairs for all persons involved. Handling of civilians has been better perfected, as well as improved means of providing for the people's stay at the collection point.
6. Initial commodity support for the Thanh Phuoc San Self-Help School Project in Vinh Phuoc Village, Dien Ban District, has commenced. This will be the third Self-Help School Project assisted by the 1st Marines in their Danang TAC.
7. Supplies Distributed
 - a. 1st Battalion - 1000 lbs rice, 500 lbs soap, 200 School kits, 6 gals, salad oil, 1 case salt.
 - b. 2nd Battalion - 3600 lbs rice, 345 lbs soap, 58 lbs salt, 4 gals. salad oil, 150 School kits, 2 phys ed kits, 1 case Kool-Aid, 60 toothbrushes, 120 tubes toothpaste, 2 gals cooking oil, 100 school kits, 2 phys ed kits, 1 box toys.

- c. 3rd Battalion - 6500 $\frac{1}{2}$ rice, 150 $\frac{1}{2}$ soap, 2 cases powdered milk, 4 cases Kool-Aid, 3 cases salt, 200 $\frac{1}{2}$ clothes, 120 toothbrushes, 120 tubes toothpaste, 2 $\frac{1}{2}$ kils cooking oil, 100 school kits, 2 phy ed kits, 1 box toys.
- d. Thanh Phuoc An Self-Help School Project - 1 roll wire wash, 2 trucks of sand, 1 truck of gravel, 135 bags cement, 1000 bricks, 5 mason kits, 400 school kits, 80 - 1x10 boards, 1 - 6x6 timber, 15 - 4x4 timbers.
- e. Hieu Nhon District Hq. - 1000 $\frac{1}{2}$ clothes, 400 school kits.
- f. Hieu Nhon Self-Help School Project. - 2 teachers desks, 9 students desks.
- g. HqCo. 1st Marines - 45 $\frac{1}{2}$ soap.

8. MedCal Progress. - During the reporting period 15,585 medical treatments and 93 dental treatments were administered, compared to 12,910 and 93 respectively for month of December. DentCal response was very slight in two hamlets for unknown reasons.

PART II

SECTION H

PSYCHOLOGICAL OPERATIONS

1. The 2nd Battalion continued its heavy psywar program of hand to hand leaflet distribution. The personal touch embodied in this method has made an effort upon the local area. The people have demonstrated their change in attitude on numerous occasions, particularly with regard to "Fear of Mines". The people in the 2nd Battalion's Zone, specifically those near the C, have appeared more willing to talk with Marines and their friendship has increased measurably. This technique is being adopted more and more by units of the First and Third Battalions.

2. The 2nd Battalion is currently training a Psywar Team capable of utilizing on an immediate basis, the regimental back-speak speaker system as exploitable incidents arise or as tactical psyops become feasible.

3. The 3rd Battalion has utilized the County Fair, twice lately, in its most advantageous -- leaving behind a force of mines in the area of the County Fair upon its completion. This aspect of psyops gives the local people faith that they, in fact, are being provided protection, and it stills a certain degree of confidence in them.

4. Solid County Fair support was rendered throughout the month of 7 County Fair operations. Support was rendered by U. S. Army Audio/Visual Teams, District WIC propaganda teams, Cultural - Drama Teams, 1st Marine Division Band performances, Province Agriculture representatives, CHIN P.I. Rallyers, and the regimental loudspeaker Team. County Fair psyops support has increased in the past months, and is believed very effective in reducing the fears and anxieties of the collected people, providing a medium of entertainment/information, and generally promoting the government's role in pacification and providing for the people. Whenever possible at County Fairs, the G channels are exercised and made to function in this respect, while the Mines remain in the background. It is felt that the Vietnamese psywar effort then draws attention, gains respect and it is a proven fact that the proper Vietnamese can run the collection point and handle the routine problems of the people in a more understandable fashion than the Marines.

5. The Regimental Speakers, functioning under the 1st Province Psy War Chief have proven invaluable on an immediate response basis. It is necessary for their deployment to Battalions, and quick, planned operations are able to receive speaker support. If additional microphones were available along with a speaker per Battalion, a truly effective immediate response psywar program could be effected. Speaker support from the 244th Psy War Company is presently not able to be obtained rapidly enough for the variety of possible broadcast opportunities.

PART II
SECTION I
COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS

1. First Marine Division recalled two (2) AN/TRC-62 teams and equipment for reassignment to another unit. Regimental communication section activated AN/TRC-27 radio relay with 1st Battalion to replace the AN/TRC-62 link to that unit.

2. The Division CEO conducted an inspection of the Regimental and Battalions communication equipment and records. The inspector reported all units in good condition with minor discrepancies subject to local correction.

3. A radio team was sent to Nui Loc Son to test the AN/TRC-25 for use between that location and Regimental C, P, Communications was established over this distance of about 23 miles using a whip antenna at the distant station.

4. First Marines activated a Radio Teletype station for conduct of training in accordance with a schedule established by 1st Division.

5. The switchboard name of Isherwood Switch was changed to Auditor.

6. On 28 January Major C. H. FRAZER relieved Major L. W. FAHRNT as Regimental Communication Officer.

7. On 31 January 2ndLt R. L. LOVE relieved 1stLt R. H. KOEN as assistant Regimental Communication Officer.

PART III

SEQUENTIAL LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

INDEX

Enemy, Weather and Terrain	SECTION A
Operations	SECTION B
Air	SECTION C
Combined Action Program	SECTION D
Logistics	SECTION E
Civil Affairs/Civic Action	SECTION F
Psychological Operations	SECTION G
Communications	SECTION H

P RT III

SECTION A

Enemy Weather and Terrain

Sequential Listing Of Significant Events

1. The 1st Marines soon experienced two significant events:

a. The first event was on 10 January when elements of C-1 requested to an AO sighting of approximately thirty Viet Cong guerrillas moving on the west side of the Korseahoe in the village of Cam Hai. After being helilifted to the area, they pursued and engaged the guerrilla force, killing nineteen VC. A thorough search of the bodies produced numerous grenades, weapons, and documents.

The captured documents were sent to the Third Counterintelligence Team for immediate translation and possible exploitation. The translation of one of the documents revealed that the Viet Cong were planning to hold a meeting of selected village and hamlet cadres from Dien Ban District for the purpose of instructing and training them in sapper tactics and techniques. The meeting was to take place at twelve o'clock on 14 January at the Bahai religious center in the Viet Cong village of Dien Thong.

Working with all the available resources at its disposal, the Third Counterintelligence Team located the village of Dien Thong and the exact site of the Bahai religious center. Unit leaders, who had worked in the area, presented an exact and detailed terrain analysis. A fortification sketch was obtained from PIAU. This combined with other intelligence data, which had been collected about the Dien Thong area, reinforced the credibility of the captured document.

At 1200 on 14 January, C-1-1 was helilifted into Dien Thong with the mission of capturing or killing the Viet Cong cadres. Because of the bold and audacious heliborne raid, planned and executed with professional skill, the estimated two companies of main force guerrillas, who were providing security for the meeting, were taken completely by surprise. The resulting shock and confusion gave the raiding company the initial and decisive advantage. It enabled them to rapidly exploit the situation and overran their assigned objective.

Despite the fact that the raider company killed sixty-one Viet Cong and took one PW, it could not be ascertained whether or not the district cadres were, in fact, killed. Due to the heavy contact and the limitations imposed by time, daylight, and the tactical situation, a thorough search of the Viet Cong dead could not be undertaken.

b. The second event took place at 0130 on 15 January, when an estimated three main force companies attacked a C-1 platoon patrol base. Upon being discovered by a squad security patrol approximately 150 meters from the position, the Viet Cong commenced their attack. Stripped to the waist and wearing shorts, the guerrillas, supported by heavy small arms fire, massed their forces and rushed the position carrying satchel charges. The Marines returned small arms, 60mm mortar, 126, 179 fire and engaged the enemy in hand to hand combat after some of them had successfully breached the wire.

Three tanks, that were sent to reinforce the position, ended the attack. A thorough search of the area for the succeeding three days produced numerous weapons, satchel charges, and sixty-five Viet Cong MIA.

The sapper attack on the 3-1 patrol base was the second such attack on a relatively isolated Marine outpost within a sixty day period. The Viet Cong no doubt believe that the employment of sapper techniques and raid tactics produces the most successful and impressionable results, both militarily and politically, in the target area.

SECTION B (Operations)

5. SUMMARY LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

- 2 Jan 67 New Year Truce terminated.
- 6 Jan 67 Second Battalion commenced County Fair 1-25. First Marines commenced transition training for M-16 rifle, see T&B E, 1st Marines msg 021600Z Jan 67.
- 8 Jan 67 County Fair 1-25 Visited by Commandant of the Marine Corps and then terminated, Third Battalion commenced County Fair 1-28.
- 9 Jan 67 County Fair 1-28 terminated.
- 10 Jan 67 Sparrow Hawk inserted in GS 1162 in reaction to AO spotting 40 VC. 19 VC KIA (conf). First Battalion commenced County Fair 1-29.
- 12 Jan 67 County Fair 1-29 terminated.
- 14 Jan 67 Company C inserted by helo vic Ban Lanh (2) GS 0154 for conduct of raid. See T&B F, 1st Marines Frag Order 5-67.
- 15 Jan 67 1st Platoon Company K CP assaulted by NVA battalion and repulsed, Sparrow Hawk inserted to protect downed helo, see T&B G 1st Marines Frag Order 7-67.
- 21 Jan 67 Boundary change between 1st Marines and 9th Marines becomes effective: See T&B G. CG 1st MarDiv msg 190355Z, 190959Z and change 3 to Operation Order 377-66. Third Battalion commenced County Fair 1-31. Second Battalion commenced County Fair 1-32.
- 22 Jan 67 County Fairs 1-31 and 1-32 terminated.
- 28 Jan 67 Colonel D. L. Mallory relieved of 1st Marines by Colonel M. J. Radics.
- 29 Jan 67 Company F becomes open First Marines, see T&B I, 1st Marines msg 290300Z. 1st Marines Rough Rider to Chu Lai, see T&B J 1st MarDiv msg 281115Z.
- 30 Jan 67 First Marines effects relief of Nui Lac Son/Viet An outposts see T&B K, 1st MarDiv Frag Order 5-67. Third Battalion commences County Fair 1-30

SECTION C (Air)

SEQUENTIAL LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

- 01 1 medevac.
- 02 2 medevacs.
- 03 2 flareship missions for 2/1.
- 04 1 medevac.
- 05 5 medevacs.
- 06 SPARROWHAWK for 3/1 vic BT 122632. 2 CAS in support of the insertion. TP-10 used to drop 12 hour delay-fused bombs for 1/1 vic grid square AT 9957. Flareship mission for 2/1. 2 medevacs.
- 07 SPARROWHAWK for 2/1 vic BT 030698 (120 troops lifted 9000 meters in less than one hour from request). Flareship mission for 2/1.
- 08 2 medevacs.
- 09 Only air activity resupply for 1/1.
- 10 SPARROWHAWK for 3/1 vic BT 095630. SPARROWHAWK for 1/1 vic BT 159607.
- 11 SPARROWHAWK for 2/1 vic AT 972698. 2 CAS for 2/1. 2 medevacs.
- 12 3 medevacs.
- 13 4 CAS for 2/1 medevac. 5 medevacs.
- 14 "C" Company helilifted by 8 CH-46's from hoia An for raid vic BT 0154. 14 CAS flown for prep, support and extraction. TP-10 same area after extraction at 1835H. 4 medevacs.
- 15 Lt. General WALT and Maj. General NICKERSON visited 1st Marines. 2 flareship missions for 3/1. 3 medevacs, one of which for 3/1 vic BT 0338 completed in 6 lifts of 30 WIA.
- 16 Maj General NICKERSON and MARINA MAYE visited 1st Marines. 1 medevac.
- 17 2 flareship missions for 3/1. 2 medevacs.
- 18 4 CAS as prep for 2/1 helicopter company assault vic BT 012595. Operation cancelled due to excessive delay of 1 hour. 3 medevacs.
- 19 1 medevac.
- 20 First flight (staff liaison) to NUI LAC SON. 3 medevacs.

- 21 5 medevacs. 2 flights to NUI LAC SON
- 22 2 medevacs. No flights to NUI LAC SON due to weather.
- 23 4 medevacs. No flights NUI LAC SON due to weather.
- 24 28 passengers and 3500 pounds flown to NUI LAC SON by UH-34's.
4 medevacs.
- 25 SPARROWHawk for 1/1 vic BT 088623. 8 medevacs. Only one flight to NUI LAC SON due to weather and mechanical difficulties.
- 26 5 lifts to NUI LAC SON. 2 C/S for medevac. 2 C/S for 3/1.
5 medevacs.
- 27 11 lifts to NUI LAC SON. 3 medevacs.
- 28 6 UH-34's and 2 CH-46's lifted over 100,000 pounds of equipment and supplies to NUI LAC SON. Maj General NICK RUON visited 1st Marines for change-of-command.
- 29 3 SPARROWHawk for 2/1 vic AT 992594. 4 C/S for 2/1 in conjunction with insertion. 1 flare mission for 2/1 same operation.
4 medevacs.
- 30 At 0254 Maj B.R. McCauley and 2nd Lieutenant MILES FAULKNER, flying a UH-34 without escort braved night instrument conditions and sure hostile fire to evacuate 6 WIA for 2/1 from vic AT 992594. Maj McCauley was injured by sniper fire during extraction. 1 other medevac.
- 31 First successful flight (staff liaison) to KHAM DUC. Previous flights incomplete due to weather. 2 C/S in support of medevac, 5 medevacs.

SECTION D (Combined Action Program)
SEQUENTIAL LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS FOR CAC

- 22 Jan '67 CAC D-5 reacting to intelligence supplied by local fishermen, intercepted and killed 1 VC attempting to infiltrate PHUOC TRACH Hamlet. Documents taken from the body led to the apprehension of the CAM AN Village Finance Chief as a VC. Documents also included a sketch of the defensive position of D-5.
- 24 Jan '67 CAC D-5 combat patrol attempted to halt, pursued and wounded a suspicious male in AN BAN Hamlet. Upon interrogation by 1st Bn CIT, DTNE was confirmed as a VC squad leader.
- 27 Jan '67 CAC D-5 combat patrol apprehended 11 DTNE. Interrogation revealed 1 VC Women's Association Cell Leader who implicated another female resident of PHUOC TRACH as a Women's Association Cell Leader.
- 27 Jan '67 CAC D-2 MedCap patrol of nine men was ambushed with 1 USMC, 1 USM and 2 PF KIA and 2 USMC and 2 PF WIA. Patrol returned fire and VC broke contact. 1 VC KIA (Conf) and 3 VC KIA (Prob).
- 30 Jan '67 CAC D-5, acting on intelligence obtained from CAM AN Village Police Chief, apprehended a four man VC Assassination team. 2 VC attempted to escape. 1 VC KIA, 1 WIA taken to HOI AN Hospital. 2PW's forwarded to 1st Bn. CP.

SECTION E (Logistics)

Sequential Listing of Significant Events

- 1 Jan 67 CG, 1st MarDiv MSG 010745Z Jan 67 allotted 115 GP tents to the 1st Marine 30, 35 and 50 for 1st, 2nd and 3rd Battalions respectively.
- 3 Jan 67 CG, 1st MarDiv MSG 030651Z Jan 67 requested turn in of all non-operation PU-270 generators to the PISO for repairs. CG further informed units of 3rd Bn's capability to make rapid repair pro ram.
- 4 Jan 67 CG, 1st MarDiv MSG 040837Z Jan 67 requested units conduct physical inventory of M-14 rifles and related repair parts held as of 15 Jan 67.
-CAC MSG 041304Z Jan authorized the 1st Marines seventeen (17) M-40, -7.62 Sniper Rifles.
- 5 Jan 67 CG, 1st MarDiv 050051Z Jan 67 advised units that a recent inspection of defensive bunkers revealed that the majority of bunkers were not constructed to insure maximum protection. All commands are directed to initiate appropriate action to insure maximum protection is ascertained.
- 8 Jan 67 CG, 1st MarDiv MSG 090015Z Jan 67 requested current information on cancelled requisitions.
- 10 Jan 67 CG, 1st MarDiv MSG 110023Z Jan 67 requested report on contentment status within all units.

CG, 1st MarDiv MSG 102207Z Jan 67 informed units of shortage of 55 gallon drums, and requested units turn in excess drums ASAP.
- 11 Jan 67 CG, 1st MarDiv MSG 110237Z Jan 67 requested vehicle mileage report over other Thursday. 1st Marines reports on M-37's, M-274's and M-22A1's.
- 12 Jan 67 CG, 1st MarDiv MSG 120001Z Jan 67 prohibits indiscriminate dumping of garbage and waste. Commanders are to coordinate with local civil officials to obtain concurrence and assist joint effort.

CG, 1st MarDiv MSG 120519Z Jan 67 directed units to review requirements for 60mm mortar parts listed on a list and placed 12 are on requisition with appropriate priority.
- 15 Jan 67 CG, 1st MarDiv MSG 150523Z Jan 67 requested report showing allowance and on hand quantity of Battery M-451.
- 16 Jan 67 CG, 1st MarDiv MSG 160637 Jan 67 notified units that issue of individual equipment and weapons on the January surface draft has been approved, and then individuals join units to receive M.C 10576 and M.C 10577 cards so that accountability can be maintained.
- 18 Jan 67 CG, 1st MarDiv MSG 180001Z Jan 67 expressed to units the current shortage of body armor, upper torso within supply, and requested units make maximum utilization of present assets, and to insure that all unserviceable body armor regardless of condition be returned to the "180-A A&A" for further shipment to Okinawa for renovation.

UNCLASSIFIED

- 18-Jan 67 CG, 1st MarDiv ltr h/1st/act over 4441/1 of 18 Jan 67 authorized the 1st Marines a special allowance of 12 Landing Boats, CO2 Inflatable 7-person capacity. Each battalion directed to requisition four per battalion.
- 20 Jan 67 CG, 1st MarDiv msg 200053Z Jan 67 requested report of scout sniper rifle presently held within 1st Marines as of 20 Jan 67. 1st Marines reported seventeen on hand.
- 21 Jan 67 CG, 1st MarDiv 210123Z Jan 67 authorized BnCo, Infantry Battalions, and BnCo, Infantry Regiments a special allowance of Light Am/PdC-6 radio sets for local defense.
- CG, 1st MarDiv msg 210921Z Jan 67 notified units that all CO2KA containers would be turned into the JTC JLT 31 July 1967. Further requested report of CO2KA containers on hand by serial number.
- 23 Jan 67 CG, 1st MarDiv msg 230331Z Jan 67 authorized special allowance of binoculars (6A30) for MAC Bns.
- CG, 1st MarDiv msg 230113Z Jan 67 requested a report on office machines so JTFMc could provide assistance and evaluate measures to be taken to improve support.
- 24 Jan 67 CG, 1st MarDiv msg 251303Z Jan 67 listed standard stocked items of cleaning supplies available for issue. Units may requisition items as required, and to report critical shortages to Division.
- CG, 1st Mar ltr h/1st/act over 4700 of 25 Jan 67 to CG, 1st MarDiv request 30,000 board feet of lumber and 10 2-hole heads to be provided for the Dai Lac Son complex. This request was approved by Division and passed to the 3rd Engineer Battalion for action.
- 26 Jan 67 CG, 1st MarDiv msg 261025Z Jan 67 notified units that authority to issue two pairs of tropical boots to personnel in infantry units to submit priority 12 requisitions for additional tropical boots.
- 28 Jan 67 CG, 1st MarDiv msg 290251Z Jan 67 report on all generators held by unit on T/E allowance, Special Allowance, and quantity on hand.
- 30 Jan 67 1st Marines Logistics Note #6 is published.

SECTION F (Civil Affairs/Civic Action)
SEQUENTIAL LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

- 4 Jan 67 - Contact was made with Mr. Bill Cook, USAID Agricultural Rep. to Province, to coordinate future farmers meetings in New Life Hamlets of Qua Giang and Quang Chau.
- 5 Jan 67 - The CA Platoon Commander attended a meeting in Danang with Mr. Walh, Senior RDC Advisor to I Corps. RDC employment, objectives and coordination were discussed.
- 7 Jan 67 - CAO visited Dien Ban District Hq. and discussed the newly initiated Self-Help School Project for the newly located refugees at BT 071557. Also investigated were two deteriorating bridges (now unsafe) leading into District Hq.
- 11 Jan 67- The CAO and CA Platoon Commander attended an RDC meeting at the hamlet of Thanh An (1) presided over by Mr. Sinh, Hieu Nhon District Chief. Election of various hamlet officials were conducted during this meeting under the supervision of the RDC Team and District Chief.
- 13 Jan 67- CA Platoon Commander visited Dien Ban Sub-Sector and discussed delivery of building materials for school programmed for that area with the Sub-Sector Commander and Senior Advisor.
- 14 Jan 67- The CAO visited Dien Ban District Headquarters to determine the extent of assistance needed by the District Chief to repair two bridge approaches to the Headquarters.
- 18 Jan 67- Coordination was effected with Mr. Ha, Province Primary Educational Subjects Coordinator, concerning programming of supplies and availability of teachers for Hieu Bong Self-Help School Project.
- 19 Jan 67- The CA Platoon Commander made a liaison visit to Hoa Vang District Hq. to discuss plans for population relocation to the hamlets of Yen Ne (3) and An Trach (1).
- 21 Jan 67- Representatives of the B-5 Section attended an RDC meeting in Thanh Nam Hamlet (Cam Chau) conducted along same lines as the one attended on 11 Jan 67.
- 25 Jan 67- The CAO made liaison visits to Hoa Vang District Hq. and to the hamlet of Qua Giang to make final arrangements for a farmer's meeting to be held in that hamlet.
- 31 Jan 67- Bridge repair on the approach to Dien Ban District Hq. has commenced, labor being furnished by prisoners at the District Hq. Commodity support is being rendered by the 1st Marines.

SECTION G (Psychological Operations)

SEMI-DAILY LISTING OF LOG REPORT VETS

- 2 Jan. The Regimental loudspeakers were employed by an Audio/Visual Team from the 244th Psychological Warfare Company. The team did not have equipment powerful enough to complete the mission assigned to them.
- 5 Jan. 20,000 Plastic bags were delivered to 2nd and 3rd Battalions. These bags have a Psychological Warfare message printed on them. The Battalions intend to give them to the people in the County Fair collection points, enabling them to take food home with them.
- 7 Jan. Delivered 25,000 "WELCOME HOME" newspapers to 2nd Battalion.
- 7 Jan. 100,000 copies of a special "H T" greeting from the 1st Marine Regimental Commander were ordered from the 244th Psychological Warfare Company.
- 7 Jan. Delivered 6,000 Vietnamese Pledge of Allegiance Cards to 1st Marine Division G-5, Section.
- 7 Jan. Received 50,000 Newspapers, 20,000 Magazines, and 200 Assorted Posters from 1st Marine Division G-5.
- 8 Jan. 100 assorted posters were delivered to 2nd and 3rd Battalions.
- 9 Jan. 40,000 each of leaflets number 148-66 was requested from the 244th Psychological Warfare Company.
- 10 Jan. An Audio/Visual Team was requested from the 244th Psychological Warfare Company. This Team was requested to work with 2nd Battalion County Fair.
- 10 Jan. The Regimental loudspeaker Team made a 30 minute ground broadcast in support of a 1st Battalion County Fair. This theme instructed the people to gather their belongings and allow the ARVN sweep force to guide them into the collection point.
- 11 Jan. Received 10,000 of special leaflet number 244-67 from the 244th Psychological Warfare Company.
- 12 Jan. An immediate reaction request for 1,000 leaflets was submitted to the 244th Psychological Warfare Company. This leaflet was intended to exploit a mining accident.
- 13 Jan. An Audio/Visual Team was requested from the 244th Psychological Warfare Company. This is to work with a 2nd Battalion County Fair.

- 15 Jan. A request was made to the 1st Marine Division G-3 Section for a P.T. Team. This team was to exploit an unsuccessful attack on a 3rd Battalion Platoon Patrol Base.
- 16 Jan. An Audio/Visual Team was requested from the 244th Psychological Warfare Company. This team is to work with a 3rd Battalion County Fair.
- 17 Jan. The Psychological Warfare Chief delivered the VIS Drama Team from HONOLULU to the 3rd Battalion CP. The Drama team was used in a County Fair operation.
- 18 Jan. 50,000 Plastic bags were delivered to 1st Battalion. These bags have a Psychological Warfare message printed on them. The Battalion intends to give them to the people in County Fair collection points, enabling them to take extra food home with them.
- 18 Jan. 400,000 Assorted Sanitation leaflets, 25,000 "FRE. THE SOUTH" news papers, and 20,000 Magazines were delivered to each of the 3 Battalions.
- 19 Jan. The Regimental loudspeaker team aided a team from the 244th Psychological Warfare Company in a 2nd Battalion operation. The sound equipment that the 244th had did not function properly enough to fulfill the mission assigned.
- 19 Jan. The Psychological Warfare Chief and the 29th Civil Affairs Platoon Leader visited the CHIEU HOI Center in HOI AN. The living conditions were not spacious enough for the amount of returnees housed there, and the sanitation conditions were poor.
- 19 Jan. The following leaflets were requested from the 244th Psychological Warfare Company:

LEAFLET NUMBER	AMOUNT
20-65	60,000
114-66	60,000
Q-226	60,000
5-65	60,000
23-65	60,000
	60,000

- 21 Jan. The Psychological Warfare Chief accompanied the S-2 Sergeant in charge of the Regimental MIT CARSONS to the Da Nang CHIEU HOI Center. The purpose of the visit was to check the availability of possible MIT CARSONS for use in our TAO.
- 22 Jan. Audio/Visual Teams were requested from the 244th Psychological Warfare Company for employment with county fair operations to be conducted by 2nd and 3rd Battalions.

21 Jan, 40,000 of 1.1 flots 244-191-67, 25,000 newspapers, 1 ET Banner,
and 20,000 CHIEF 1.1 leaflets were delivered to the 3rd Batt-
alion.

31 Jan, The V'S Drago team was transported from the 3rd Battalion to
1.1 23 at the completion of the County Fair.

- 22 Jan. The target leaflets for Phase II of the "TET" Psychological Warfare Campaign were submitted to 1st Marine Division G-5 Section.
- 24 Jan. 60,000 of leaflets number 34-65 were requested from the 244th Psychological Warfare Company.
- 24 Jan. Received 60,000 of leaflets number 20-65 from the 244th Psychological Warfare Company.
- 24 Jan. The Psychological Warfare Officer and Psychological Warfare Chief attended the III MAF Psychological Warfare conference.
- 26 Jan. The back-pack speaker unit was delivered to 2nd Battalion to support a County Fair operation. Several Marines were given instructions on the operation and employment of the loudspeaker.
- 26 Jan. Received 60,000 assorted "TET" leaflets from the 1st Marine Division G-5 Section.
- 27 Jan. The 29th Civil Affairs Platoon Leader and the Psychological Warfare Chief attended the 1st Marine Division Civil Affairs/Psychological Warfare conference.
- 27 Jan. 20,000 assorted "TET" leaflets were distributed to each of the 3 Battalions.
- 28 Jan. A FOET TEAM was requested through the 1st Marine Division G-5 Section. This will exploit 8 wives of V.C. who expressed their willingness to have their husbands return back to their families. The 1st Battalion safeguarding the wives and their children in their CP area.
- 29 Jan. 60,000 of leaflets number 34-65 was distributed by helicopter and a 14 hour aural broadcast was made by the helicopter loudspeaker team. The theme of the broadcast was the indicated leaflet. The target area was the hamlets surrounding GI 103 000 (ET 022259).
- 30 Jan. The following leaflets were received from the 244th Psychological Warfare Company.

<u>LEAFLET</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>
20-65	60,000
Q-23	20,000
244-191-67	100,000

- 30 Jan. A 14 hour broadcast was made in support of a 3rd Battalion County Fair. The theme consisted of instructions to the people pertaining to the County Fair.
- 30 Jan. The M13 Dr. Transport was transported from KGI AN to the 3rd Battalion for employment in their County Fair.

SECTION B
COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS

- 4Jan In accordance with CG 1stMarDiv ltr 10/PD/ljc of 21Dec66, First Marines submitted a request for special allowance of communication-electronics equipment to CG 1stMarDiv (Attn CEO). This special allowance request represented the desires of the Battalion and Regimental Communication Sections for equipment for operations in Vietnam. Reference, CG 1st Marines ltr 10/LWF/rc1 of 2Jan67.
- 8Jan The Regimental Communication Section lent communication support to visit by CMC to 2/1 county fair. Reference CG 1stMarDiv msg 041405Z Jan67.
- 16Jan The Division CEO inspected Regimental Communication section for records and maintenance procedures. This inspection is type one (1) of a cyclic inspection which each quarter covers each facet of communications. The communication section received a Satisfactory rating.
- 20Jan The Regimental Communication Officer made a liaison visit to Nui Loc Son and established a test shot with a AN/PRC-25 over the distance of 22 miles using both the whip antenna and the AC-292.
- 22Jan 1stMarDiv switchboard call "Isherwood Switch" was changed to "Auditor". Reference CG 1stMarDiv msg 210045Z Jan67.
- 26Jan Regimental Comm Center and Radio Section established a Radio Teletype link with 1stMarDiv Comm Center for training in accordance with a schedule established by Division. Reference DivDul 2303 of 8 January, 1967.
- 28Jan Major C. H. FRAZIER relieved Major L. A. FAIRBANK as Regimental Communication Officer. Major FAIRBANK returned to COMUS under orders to Force Troops FIFLEANT.
- 30Jan The Division directed the return of two (2) AN/ARC-62 radio relay teams and equipment for reassignment within the Division. The AN/ARC-62 link to 1/1 was thus removed and AN/TRC-27 equipment activated to replace it on 31Jan67. Reference CG 1stMarDiv msg 302330Z Jan67.
- 31Jan 2ndLt A. L. LOVE was assigned Ass't Communication Officer 1st Marines replacing 1stLt A. H. KUDEN who was transferred to 7th Marines on 20Jan67.

PART IV

SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

INDEX

Filed	✓ TAB A	Headquarters Company Command Chronology
Sept	✓ TAB B	First Battalion, 1st Marines Command Chronology
	✓ TAB C	Second Battalion, 1st Marines Command Chronology
	✓ TAB D	Third Battalion, 1st Marines Command Chronology
	✓ TAB E	M-16 Transitional Training
	✓ TAB F	First Marines Frag Order 5-67
Filed	✓ TAB G	First Marines Frag Order 7-67
w/	✓ TAB H	First Marines/Fifth Marines Boundary Change
C/Chron	✓ TAB I	NUT LAC SON/TTM IN Outpost Photos
	✓ TAB J	First Marines Frag Order 12-67
	✓ TAB K	NUT LAC SON Special Sitrep No. 1
	✓ TAB L	Intelligence Overlays
Filed	✓ TAB M	Staff Journals
12/67	✓ TAB N	First Marines Sitrops (1-31 Jan 67)

TAB E

M-16 TRANSITIONAL TRAINING

TAB E

DECLASSIFIED

216122 JAN 67
FIRST MARINES
TO FIRST BN FIRST MARINES
SECOND BN FIRST MARINES
THIRD BN FIRST MARINES

M-16 RIFLE TRANSITION TRAINING

1. TRANSITION TRAINING FOR THE M-16 RIFLE WILL BE CONDUCTED ON FRI 6 JAN AND SAT 7 JAN 67 AT FIRST BN CP.

2. QUOTAS ARE ASSIGNED TO UNITS AS FOLLOWS:

RIFLE COMPANIES	3 MEN
4&5 COMPANIES	2 MEN
HC CO	2 MEN

3. ON FRIDAY, 6 JAN, ALL OF 2ND BN, 2 COMPANIES FROM FIRST BN AND HC CO PERSONNEL WILL RECEIVE TRAINING.

ON SATURDAY, 7 JAN, ALL OF THIRD BN AND THE REMAINING THREE COMPANIES FROM FIRST BN WILL BE TRAINED.

TRAINEES MUST ARRIVE AT FIRST BN CP NLT 0832H ON DAY OF TRAINING.

RETURN TRANSPORTATION TO BE PROVIDED BY THE PARENT UNIT AT 1630.

FIRST BN NOT PREPARED TO PILLET TRAINEES OVERNIGHT.

4. EACH TRAINEE WILL BE EQUIPPED WITH 1 M-16 RIFLE AND 32 RDS 5.56 AMMUNITION.

5. FIRST BN WILL PILLET 2 SNCO'S AND 1 SGT FROM DIVISION FROM THE EVENING OF 5 JAN THRU 7 JAN AND WILL PROVIDE THE USE OF 522" RANGE AND INDOOR CLASSROOM. THE FIRST BN WILL MAKE AVAILABLE 2 M-16 RIFLES AND 64 RDS 5.56 AMMUNITION ON 6 JAN FOR USE BY HC CO PERSONNEL.

6. THIS CONSTITUTES THE INITIAL PHASE OF TRANSITION TRAINING THEREBY FIRST MARINES PERSONNEL ARE TRAINED TO FAMILIARIZE ALL FIRST MARINES PERSONNEL WHO HAVE RTD'S AFTER 1 FEB 67, WITH THE M-16 RIFLE.

CP-4

100: JAN67/VIA KV-8/TWG/CCN: 17

HAS BEEN SENT

DECLASSIFIED

TAB F

FIRST MARINES FRAG ORDER 5-67

TAB F

140545-H JAN

DECLASSIFIED

00 131755Z JAN 67
FM FIRST MARINES
TO FIRST BN FIRST MARINES
INFO CG FIRST MARDIV
CG FMAW
ELEVENTH MARINES
BT

HAS BEEN SENT

FRAG ORDER 5-67

1. IN ORDER TO EXPLOIT CURRENT INTELLIGENCE FIRST BN FIRST MARINES TO CONDUCT OPERATIONS IN AREA BOUNDED BY THE SONG KY LAM, GL 98, THE SONG CHIEM SON, AND GL 05.
2. AT 141200H, FIRST BN FIRST MARINES LANDS ONE REINFORCED RIFLE COMPANY VIA HELO, VIC BT 015546, CONDUCTS RAID TO CAPTURE OR DESTROY CADRE GROUP WITHIN OBJECTIVE AREA. ON ORDER, AFTERNOON OF 14 JANUARY BE PREPARED TO BE EXTRACTED BY HELO, OR TO REINFORCE OBJECTIVE AREA WITHIN UP TO ONE RIFLE COMPANY AND 3N CMD GRP.
3. FMAW PROVIDES PREP VIC LZ, HELO LIFT, AND FIXED WING CAP. ELEVENTH MARINES PROVIDES ARTY SUPPORT AS REQUIRED. CIT, ITT AND KIT CARSON TO SUPPORT AS REQUIRED.

GP-4
BT

TOD:13JAN67/1850Z/GPH/TAK/CCN:84

DECLASSIFIED

S-3
BURN

FILE ✓

Act in
S 3
S 3A
Air Off
OPCHIEF

COPY 4 OF 4 COPIES

FILE

TAB G

FIRST MARINES FRAG ORDER 7-67

TAB G

160600-HUTW

3507 4 DF 4 COPIES

1 051715Z JAN 67
FM FIRST MARINES
TO 2CN /SECOND BN FIRST MARINES
INFO CG FIRST MARDIV (REIN),

DECLASSIFIED

BT
[REDACTED] S&C.....AT.....H

FRAG ORDER 7-67

1. PROVIDE SECURITY UNIT OF ONE SQUAD FOR USE IN SECURITY OF DOWNED
HELICOPTER, VIC BT 242861. PICK UP LZ CRANDAD AT 152300H.

ESTIMATED TIME OF RETURN 162900H. UNIT TO ESTABLISH COMMUNICATIONS
DIV TAC (M-723). CALL SIGN SPARROGHAWK ONE.

2. REPORT RETURN OF UNIT TO THIS HQS.

GP-4

BT

TOD:15JAN67/1746Z/TAK/GPH/CCN:95

HAS BEEN SENT

DECLASSIFIED

BURN

FILE

S-3

S-3A

Air Off

CHIEF

[Signature]

TAB H

FIRST MARINES/NINTH MARINES BOUNDARY CHANGE

TAB H

0052 JAN 67
FM CG FIRST MARDIV REIN
ZEN/FIRST MAR
ZEN/NINTH MAR
INFO ZEN/CG III MAF
RUEEVH/DSA I CDPS
ZEN/FIRST MARDIV OPCON
BT

DECLASSIFIED

FIRST MAR/NINTH MAR 3DRY CHANGE (U)

A. CG FIRST MARDIV 180115Z JAN 67

1. TO MAINTAIN BALANCE OF FORCES WITHIN TAOR IN PREP EXECUTION
REF A. RESTL 3DRY BTWN FIRST AND NINTH MAR TO BE SHIFTED EASTWARD
EFFECTIVE 200800H JAN 67 TO NEW 3DRY AS INDICATED HEREIN:

A. NINTH MAR NORTHER 3DRY COMMON WITH THIRD TANK BN: FROM
BRIDGE COORD AT 947704 ALONG SONG TUY LOAN -- SONG CAU DO, RIVER
INCLUSIVE NINTH MAR, TO POINT 520 N WEST BRIDGE COORD AT 998708.

B. NINTH MAR EASTERN 3DRY COMMON WITH FIRST MAR: SOUTH
FROM BRIDGE COORD AT 998708 TO WEST OF AND PARALLELING BRIDGE
AND ROUTE 10, RAILROAD RIGHT OF WAY, AT DISTANCE OF 500 M TO INTR
SECTION E-W ROAD COORD AT 982663; EAST ALONG SOUTH SIDE OF RD TO
PT 500 METERS EAST OF ROUTE 10 COORD AT 992664; SOUTH 500 METERS
TO EAST OF RAILROAD RIGHT OF WAY TO PT ON SOUTH BANK OF SONG KY
LAM COORD BT 001551, 500 METERS EAST OF SONG KY LAM RAILROAD
BRIDGE COORD AT 998547.

C. NINTH MAR SOUTHERN BOUNDARY COMMON WITH SECOND BN REIN
FIFTH MAR: WEST ALONG SONG KY LAM, RIVER INCLUSIVE NINTH MAR.
GP-4

0052/11N67/EDM/GG/CCN;817

DECLASSIFIED

CO _____
XO _____
SgtMaj _____
S-1 _____
S-2 _____
S-3 _____
S-4 _____

190355Z

COPY 3 OF 6 COPIES

DECLASSIFIED

900600

210

Z O 190959Z JAN 67
FM CG FIRST MARDIV (REIN)
TO FIRST MAR
NINTH MAR
THIRD TANK BN
SECOND BN REIN FIFTH MAR
INFO CG III MAF
CG FIRST MAW
CG FLC
DSA I CORPS
FIRST MARDIV OPCON
BT

FIRST MAR/NINTH MAR 3DRY CHANGE (U)

A. CG FIRST MARDIV 192355Z JAN 67

1. CHANGE EFFECTIVE DATE TIME FOR 3DRY CHANGE REF A FROM 202800H
JAN 67 TO 210800H JAN 67 RPT TO 210800H JAN 67.

GP-4

BT

YOR;19/1006Z/JAN67/EBM/GG/CCN;814

Actin
S-3
S-3A
Air Off
C. J. F.

BURN

FREE

2-3

DECLASSIFIED

35

COPIES 4 5 COPIES

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

Copy No. 1 of 1 Copies
1st Marines (Rein), FMF
DA NANG, RVN
210800H January 1967

Change No. 3 to Operation Order 377-66

Ref: None

Time Zone: H

1. Substitute the following new page, attached hereto, for the original page, destroying the replaced page without reporting to this headquarters:

a. Annex D. Operation Overlay

2. This change effective 210800H January 1967.

BY COMMAND OF COLONEL MALLORY

R. S. Robertson

R. S. ROBERTSON
Lieutenant Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
Executive Officer

DECLASSIFIED

DISTRIBUTION: Annex X (Distribution) to Operation Order 377-66

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

5 JC

O 290300Z JAN 67
FM FIRST MARINES
TO ZEN/SECOND BN FIRST MARINES
ZEN/ CO F, SECOND BN FIRST MARINES /PASEP
INFO CG FIRST MARDIV
BT

~~SECRET~~

NUI LAG SON/VIET AN FORCES

A. FIRST MAR OP ORDER 121-67

B. CG FIRST MARDIV MSG 251111Z JAN 67

1. EFFECTIVE 290800H JAN 67 FIRST MARINES ASSUMES DIRECT COMMAND
OF CO F (REIN), 2ND BN, FIRST MAR. DETAILED INSTRUCTIONS
WILL BE CONTAINED REF A.

2. TASK ORGANIZATION INCLUDES AUGMENTATION PROVIDED IN REF B.
CO F (REIN), 2ND BN, FIRST MAR

CO F, 2ND BN

DET, H&S CO, 2ND BN

FAC TM

S-2 SCOUTS

SEC, 81MM MORT PLT

SEC, 106MM RR PLT

DET, FLAM SEC

DET, SERVICE PLT

DET, MEDICAL PLT

4.2 MORT BTRY (-) (REIN), 1ST BN, 11TH MAR

FO TM, 1ST BN, 11TH MAR

SQD, CO A, 1ST ENGR BN

DET, 3RD SP BN

GP-4

BT

TOO:29JAN67/0345Z/WEC/TAK/CCN:181

HAS BEEN SENT

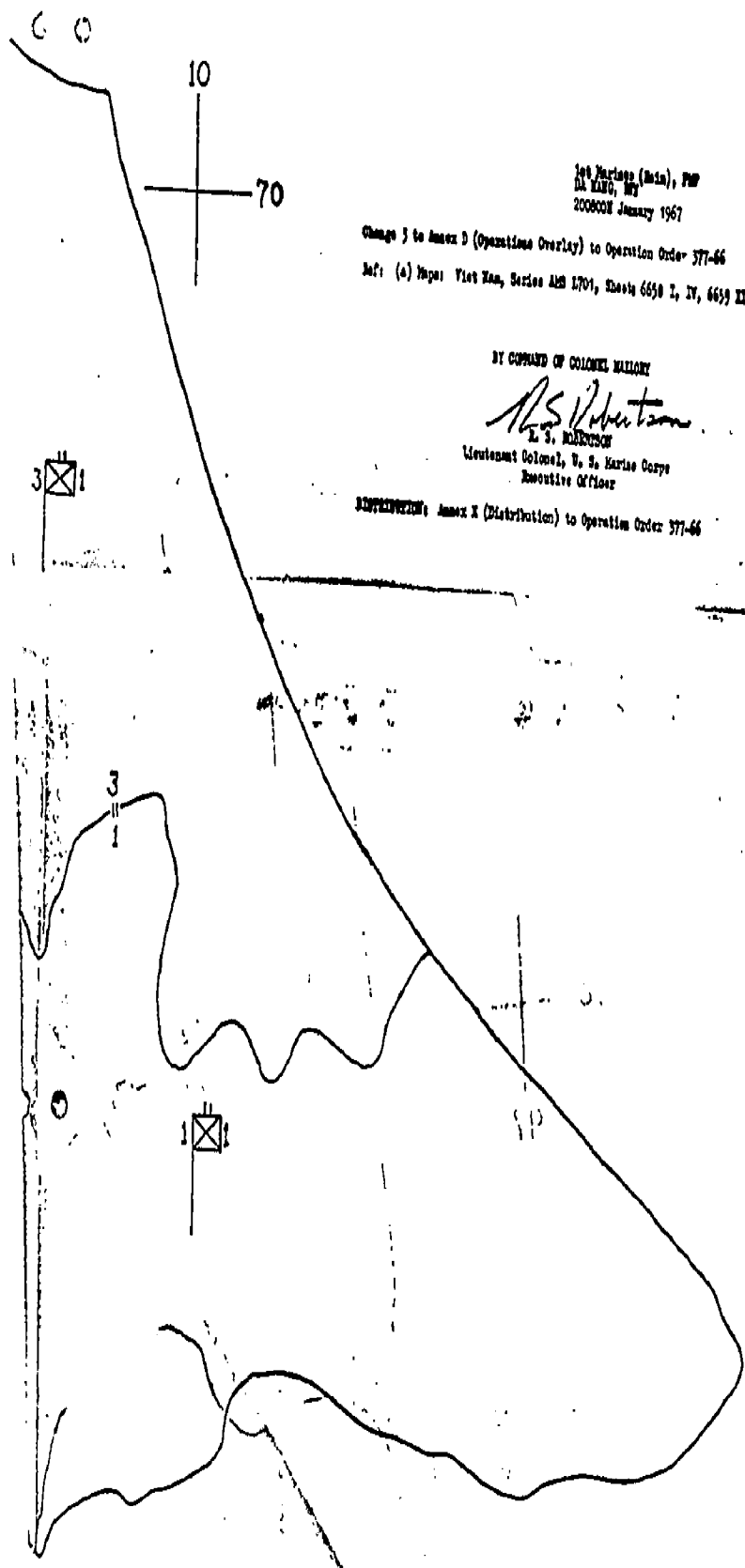
CO _____
XO _____
Sgt Maj _____
S-1 _____
S-2 _____
S-3 _____
S-4 _____

DECLASSIFIED

COPY 2 OF 7 COPIES

290300Z

SECRET



1st Marine (Main), FMF
DA KANG, MY
200800Z January 1967

Change 3 to Annex D (Operations Overlay) to Operation Order 377-66

Ref: (a) Maps: Viet Nam, Series A28 1701, Sheets 6650 I, IV, 6659 II and

BY COMMAND OF COLONEL HALLORY

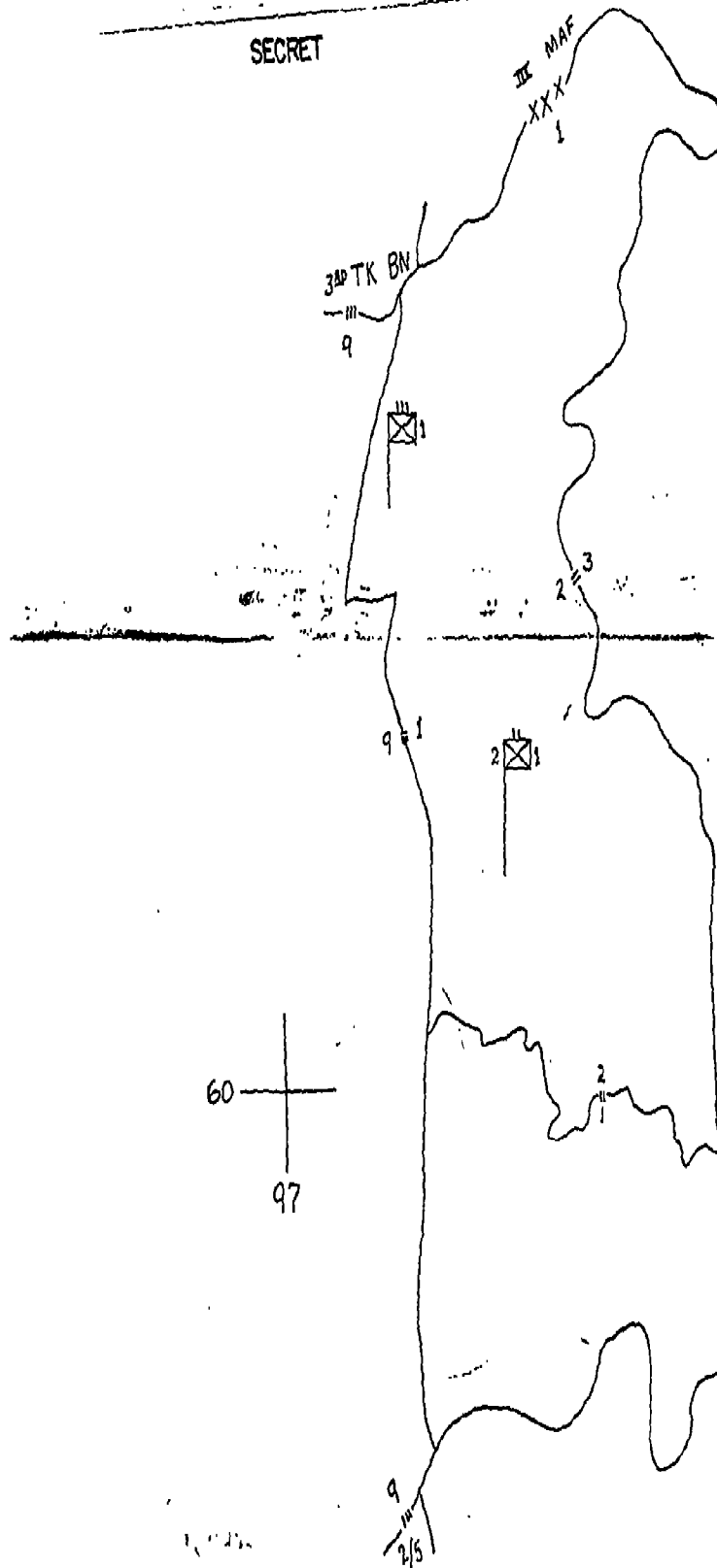
ALS Robertson
L. S. ROBERTSON

Lieutenant Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION: Annex I (Distribution) to Operation Order 377-66

SECRET

SECRET



TAB I

NUI LAC SON/VIET AN OUTPOST FORCES

TAB I

TAB J

FIRST MARINES FRAG ORDER 12-67

TAB J

FM FIRST MARINES
TO FIRST BN FIRST MARINES
O 270757Z JAN 67
FM CG FIRST MARDIV REIN
TO CG TF XRAY
HQ BN
FIRST MAR
ELEVENTH MAR
FIRST AT BN
DET THIRD ENGR BN
SEVENTH MT BN
INFO CG III MAF
CG FIRST MAM
SEVENTH ENGR BN
NINTH ENGR BN
BT

DECLASSIFIED

Det for
S-3
S-3A
Air Off
CFCHEP

FRAG O 12-67 (ROUGH RIDER) (U)
A. ANNEX G TO FIRST MARDIV ADMIN O 301-66
B. FIRST MARDIV O P02000.2C (CEOI)
1. SITUATION. REF A.
2. MISSION. FIRST MARDIV CONDUCTS ADMIN MILITARY CONVOY FROM
SEVENTH MT BN CP TO CHU LAI AND RETURN IAW REF A.
3. EXECUTION
A. CONCEPT. REF A
B. CG TF XRAY
(1) ASSUME OPCON CONVOY WHILE CONVOY IS SOUTH OF CHECK
PT 21.
(2) PROVIDE BILLETING AND MESSING FACILITIES FOR CONVOY
PERSONEL.
C. FIRST MAR. REF A
D. ELEVENTH MAR. REF A
E. FIRST AT BN. REF A
F. DET THIRD ENGR BN. ASSUME MISSION ASSIGNED IN PARA 3.G.
REF A.
G. SEVENTH MT BN. REF A
H. COORD INSTRUCTIONS
(1) REF A
(2) CHECK POINTS. REF A
(3) D-DAY H-HOUR
(A) DA NANG TO CHU: 290830 JAN 67
(B) CHU LAI TO DA NANG: ON OR ABOUT 30 JAN67 AS
DIRECTED BY CG TF XRAY.
(C) IN EVENT OF WEATHER OR ROAD CONDITIONS REQUIRE
CANCELLATION CONVOY TO BE RESCHED FOR DAY.
4. ADMIN AND LOGISTICS. REF A
5. COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS. REF B
GP-4
BT

BURN

FILE

CO _____
XO _____
SgtMaj _____
S-1 _____
S-2 _____
S-3 _____
S-4 _____

HAS BEEN SENT

TOR: 28/JAN67/VIA KY-8/CCN: 174

DECLASSIFIED

COPY 3 OF 6 COPIES

TAB K

NUI LAC SON SPECIAL SITREP NO. 1

TAB K

[REDACTED]
145105Z JAN 67
FM FIRST MARINES
TO CG FIRST MARDIV
INFO SECOND BN FIRST MARINES
ELEVENTH MARINES
FIRST BN ELEVENTH MARINES

BT

[REDACTED]
NUI LAC SON SPECIAL SITREP NO. 1

A. FIRST MARDIV FRAG 0 5-67

1. REF A DIRECTED FIRST MARINES TO EFFECT RELIEF ARVN UNITS AT NUI LAC SON AND ASSUME RESPONSIBILITY FOR THAT OUTPOST. THIS MESSAGE REPORTS PROGRESS TO DATE AND PLANS FOR FULFILLMENT OF ASSIGNED TASKS.

2. SUMMARY

A. CO FIRST MARINES AND STAFF MEMBERS HAVE VISITED NUI LAC SON AND HAVE CONDUCTED INITIAL COURTESY/LIASON VISIT TO ARVN AND QUANG TIN SEC- TOR OFFICIALS AT TAM KY.

B. NUI LAC SON PRESENTLY OCCUPIED BY 300 MEMBERS OF 3RD BN 5TH ARVN REGT. DEFENSIVE POSITIONS CLUSTERED ON HIGHEST PART OF BOULDER- STREWN RIDGELINE. ANOTHER 150 MEMBERS OF 3RD BN 5TH ARVN REGT OCCUPY VIET AN OUTPOST. TWO PLATOONS PF'S OCCUPY SUPPORTING POSITIONS.

C. ADVANCE PARTY FROM CO F, 2ND BN, 1ST MARINES AND SUPPORTING UNITS NOW AT NUI LAC SON. TOTAL 28 MARINES WITH EXECUTIVE OFFICER CO F IN CHARGE. RADIO COMMUNICATIONS ON REGTL TAC NET.

D. ASSESSMENT OF MAJOR OBSTACLES TO MISSION ACCOMPLISHMENT.

(1) WEATHER: LOW CLOUD COVER HAS PREVENTED HELICOPTERS FROM REACHING NUI LAC SON ON THREE OUT OF LAST FOUR DAYS. CONTINUED BAD WEATHER WILL DELAY RELIEF.

(2) ONLY TWO LANDING POINTS EXIST AT NUI LAC SON. THIS RESTRICTS OFF LOADING OF SUPPLIES AND EQUIPMENT.

(3) EXTENSIVE RELOCATION AND DEVELOPMENT OF PRESENT DEFENSIVE POSITIONS REQUIRED.

(4) PROTECTIVE MINEFIELDS OF UNKNOWN DIMENSIONS AND DENSITIES HAVE BEEN INSTALLED BY PREVIOUS OCCUPANTS. CLEARING REQUIRED.

3. PLANS

A. TO INSTALL CO F (REIN) AND INITIAL FIVE DAY LEVEL OF SUPPLY AS FOLLOWS, WEATHER PERMITTING:

DATE	PERSONNEL	LOGISTIC SUPPORT
25	10	8000
26		10,000
27	105	10000
28	170	10000

B. A 15 DAY RESUPPLY LEVEL WILL BE ESTABLISHED AS STORAGE FACILITIES ARE DEVELOPED. DAILY RESUPPLY REQUIREMENTS WILL TOTAL APPROXIMATELY 15,000 POUNDS.

C. EMPHASIS TO BE PLACE INITIALLY ON DEVELOPMENT OF DEFENSIVE POSI- TIONS

D. PSY WAR EFFORT WILL EXPLAIN ROLE OF MARINES TO LOCAL POPULATION OF EST 6000 PERSONS.

E. MAXIMUM COORDINATION CONTINUED WITH ARVN AND GVN OFFICIALS IN UTILIZATION OF RF AND PF FORCES.

GP-4

BT

HAS BEEN SENT

TO: JAN 67/24/0140Z/AJM/TWG/CCN: 158

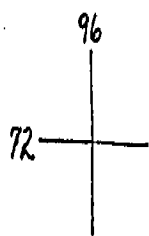
COPY 3 OF 5 COPIES

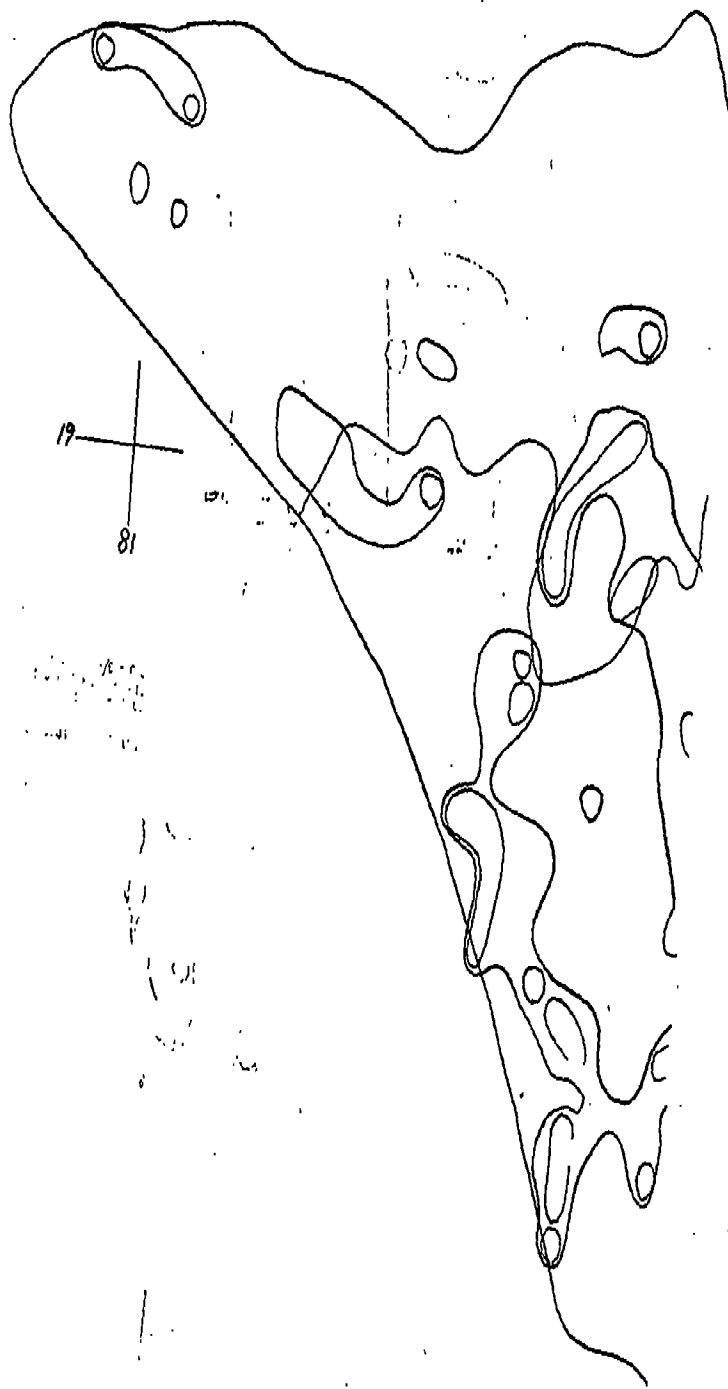


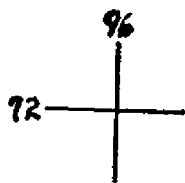
TAB L

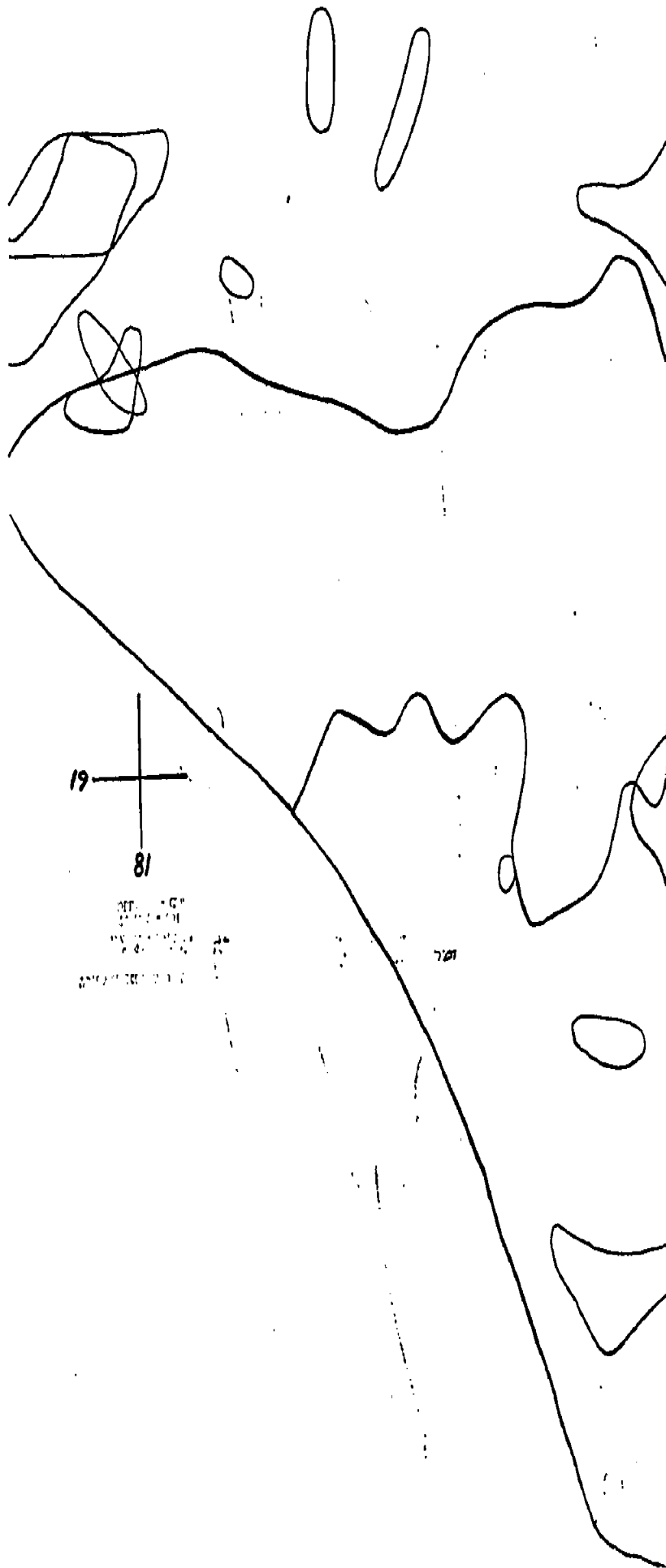
INTELLIGENCE OVERLAYS

TAB L









19
81

MT. G.
S. 10. 10. 10.
S. 10. 10. 10.
S. 10. 10. 10.

101

JOURNAL

NAVJMC 219-65 (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION

FSCC 1st Marines (Art'y)

PLACE

Danang, Vietnam

FROM (Date and hour)

01000 Jan 67

TO (Date and hour)

021206 Jan 67

(Classification)

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
0000		1	010000	Journal Opened		F
0155		2	010155	Requested and recieved clearance on RY203Z from 2/1	F, 2/1, 1/11	
0630		3	010630	FIREP-RY203Z-096076 2 ILLUM Ti	F, S-2, S-3	
0800		4	010800	Rec'd Intsum # 197		F
0915		5	010915	2/1 cancelled Temp Def Conc's RB238 to 242	F, 1/11	
0935		6	010935	3/1 extended Temp Def Conc's RC572 & 573 until 020000	F, 1/11	
1240		7	011240	Rec'd Temp Def Conc's from 1/1	F, 1/11	
1315		8	011245	FIREP-RW059-005507 2 HC Ti, RW060-005507 1 WP C, 2 HC Ti, RW061-016589 1 ILLUM Ti, RW062-008581 1 HC Ti, 4 WP C, 18 HE Q	F, S-2, S-3	
1255		9	011255	Rec'd Perm Def Conc's and cancellation of Perm Def Conc's from 2/1	F, 1/11, M	
1620		10	011620	Rec'd H&I's from 2/1	F, M, 1/11	
1650		11	011650	Rec'd clearance for 2/1's H&I's from Div and 3rd Tanks	F, 2/1	
1710		12	011710	Rec'd 81mm Temp Def Conc from 9th Mar to be cleared by 2/1	F, 2/1	
1725		13	011725	Rec'd Temp Def Conc's from 1/1	F, 1/11	
1745		14	011745	2/1 cleared 9th Mar Temp Def Conc's	F, 9th Mar	
1830		15	011830	Checked H&I's and Temp Def Conc's		F
1933		16	011933	Requested and recieved clearance on Conc RY208Z, sent to 1/11 as a Fire Mission	F, 2/1, 1/11	
2055		17	012055	FIREP-RC572-072623 10 ILLUM Ti, RY208Z-087672 1 ILLUM Ti	F, S-2, S-3	
2100		18	012100	Journal Closed		F
0000		1	020000	Journal Opened		F
0735		2	020735	FIREP-RA250-126506 6 HE C, RA249-144 608 6 HE C	F, S-2, S-3	
0910		3	020910	3/1 extended RC572 & 573 until 030000	F, 1/11	
1000		4	021000	FIREP-RW061-114533 2 HE C, 6 HE VT, 6 WP C, RW072-110540 1 HC Ti, RW078-061648 2 WP C, 5 HE Q	F, S-2, S-3	
1025		5	021025	FIREP-RB243-075662 4 WP C	F, S-2, S-3	
1035		6	021035	FIREP-RW079-115535 2 HE C, 12 WP C, 12 HE VT	F, S-2, S-3	
1036		7	021036	Rec'd H&I's from 1/1	F, K, 1/11	
1105		8	021105	FIREP-RW080-126546 2 HC Ti, 6 HE C, 6 WP C	F, S-2, S-3	
1125		9	021125	FIREP-RW081-020501 1 HC Ti, 1 HE C	F, S-2, S-3	
1205		10	021205	FIREP-RW063-068694 2 WP C, 47 HE C	F, S-2, S-3	
1206		11	021206	Rec'd additional H&I's from 1/1	F, M, 1/11	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO 1

(Classification)

1ST MAR FSCC JNL

JAN 1967

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Headings:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

- (1) Unit Journal: Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.
- (2) Section Journal: Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

- (1) Unit Journal: Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.
- (2) Section Journal: Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

- (1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.
 - (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.
 - (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.
 - (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.
 - (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.
- f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Endings:

- a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."
- b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal Files:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVJG 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION

FSCC 1st Marines (Art'y)

PLACE

Danang, Vietnam

FROM (Date and hour)

021345 Jan 67

TO (Date and hour)

031300 Jan 67

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
1345		12	021345	Rec'd Temp Def Conc's from 3/1	F, 1/11	
1430		13	021430	Rec'd Temp Def Conc's from 2/1	F, 1/11	
1438		14	021438	Rec'd Temp Def Conc's from 1/1	F, 1/11	
1450		15	021450	Sent RV206Z, 208Z, 202Z to 2/1 for clearance	F, 2/1	
1500		16	021500	FIREP Tot No RW082 Grid 065631 1 HC Ti, RW083--133536 1 HC Ti	F, S-2, S-3	
1505		17	021505	1/11 called and said that M-669 would be changed to M-533 at 1530	F	
1530		18	021530	Rec'd H&I's from 2/1	F, M, 1/11	
1611		19	021611	FIREP--RW084--133536 1 HC Ti, 6 HE	F, S-2, S-3	
1615		20	021615	Rec'd Temp Def Conc's from 3/1	F, 1/11	
1705		21	021705	Rec'd Temp Def Conc's from 1/11 for clearance with 2/1	F, 2/1	
1755		22	021755	Rec'd Temp Def Conc's from 1/1	F, 1/11	
1805		23	021805	Rec'd Temp Def Conc's from 2/1	F, 1/11	
1810		24	021810	FIREP--RA250--030503 1 HC Ti	F, S-2, S-3	
1820		25	021820	Rec'd coor from 9th Mar to be cleared by 2/1, 003653, 084657	F, M, 2/1	
1821		26	021821	FIREP--RA262--041500 2 HC Ti	F, S-2, S-3	
1835		27	021835	Rec'd Temp Def Conc's from 3/1	F, 1/11	
1850		28	021850	FIREP--RW088Z--137618 1 ILLUM Ti, RW005Z 126622 1 ILLUM Ti, RW006Z 131642 2 ILLUM Ti, RW085 115638 1 HC Ti, RW086Z 115631 2 ILLUM Ti, RW087Z 135631 1 ILLUM Ti	F, S-2, S-3	
0945		29	021945	Rec'd coor from 9th Mar to be cleared by 2/1, 063660, 061662	F, M, 2/1	
2100		30	022100	FIREP--RW007Z--050656 17 ILLUM Ti, RW100Z 067666 3 ILLUM Ti, RW080 064642 HE Q, 2 WP Q	F, S-2, S-3	
2250		31	022250	FIREP--RW007Z--050656 3 ILLUM Ti	F, S-2, S-3	
2315		32	022315	Rec'd H&I from 2/1	F, M, 1/11	
2355		33	022355	FIREP--RW100Z--060666 2 ILLUM Ti	F, S-2, S-3	
2400		34	022400	Journal Closed	F	
0000		1	030000	Journal Opened	F	
0740		2	030740	Rec'd Intsum # 100	F	
0929		3	030929	2/1 extended 1st Temp Def Conc's until 040000	F, 1/11	
0950		4	030950	Rec'd H&I's from 2/1	F, M, 1/11	
0951		5	030951	Rec'd H&I's from 1/1	F, M, 1/11	
1140		6	031140	Rec'd Temp Def Conc's from 2/1	F, 1/11	
1145		7	031145	9th Mar requested and was refused clearance on coor 064665	F, M, 2/1, 9th Mar	
1150		8	031150	FIREP--RW101--016584 3 HC Ti, 24 HE	F, S-2, S-3	
1300		9	031300	Rec'd Temp Def Conc's from 1/11	F	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO 2

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances, this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "I", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVJG 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION

FSCC 1st Marines (Art'y)

PLACE

Danang, Vietnam

FROM (Date and hour)

031700 Jan 67

TO (Date and hour)

050950 Jan 67

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
1700		10	031700	Rec'd Temp Def Conc's from 2/1	F,1/11	
1730		11	031730	H&I Conc RY206Z cleared and sent to 1/11	F,M,2/1	
1840		12	031840	Rec'd Temp Def Conc's from 2/1	F,1/11	
1845		13	031845	FIREP--RW102--068665 3 WP Q, RW103 066662 2 WP Q	F,S-2,S-3	
1930		14	031930	Rec'd additional H&I's from 2/1	F,M,1/11	
2105		15	032105	FIREP--RW104--066669 22 HE Q, 14 WP Q, RW105--070665 32 ILLUM T1	F,S-2,S-3	
2105		16	032105	FIREP--RZ006Z--085603 1 ILLUM T1	F,S-2,S-3	
0000		17	032100	Journal Closed	F	
0000		1	040000	Journal Opened	F	
0005		2	040005	FIREP--RW086Z--115631 2 ILLUM T1	F,S-2,S-3	
0100		3	040100	1/1 cancelled H&I Conc RA265,266	F,1/11	
0158		4	040158	Rec'd H&I's from 2/1 RB255Z,256Z	F,M,1/11	
0225		5	040225	Rec'd Intsum # 200	F	
0815		6	040815	Rec'd Temp Def Conc's from 1/1	F,1/11	
0915		7	040915	Rec'd Temp Def Conc's from 3/1	F,1/11	
1000		8	041000	FIREP--RB257--004627 2 HE Q, RB258 093635 8 HE Q	F,S-2,S-3	
1025		9	041025	FIREP--RA264--087550 48 HE Q	F,S-2,S-3	
1225		10	041225	Rec'd H&I's from 1/1	F,M,1/11	
1435		11	041435	Rec'd Temp Def Conc's from 3/1	F,1/11	
1515		12	041515	FIREP--RC518Z--112651 2 ILLUM T1, RW106--101649 1 HE Q, 2 HC T1, RC577 106631 2 WP Q, 4 HC T1, 1 ILLUM T1	F,S-2,S-3	
1530		13	041530	Rec'd Temp Def Conc's from 3/1	F,1/11	
1550		14	041550	Rec'd H&I's from Dien Ban	F,M,1/11	
1552		15	041552	FIREP--RB257--004627-2 HE Q, RB258 093635 8 HE Q, RA264 187550 48 HE Q	F,S-2,S-3	
1625		16	041625	FIREP--RZ232 043581 2 HC T1	F,S-2,S-3	
1835		17	041835	Checked H&I's and Temp Def Conc's	F	
1840		18	041840	Rec'd Temp Def Conc's from 1/1	F,1/11	
1905		19	041905	Rec'd H&I's from 2/1	F,M,1/11	
2210		20	042210	FIREP--RA278 173556 2 HC T1, RA279 177560 2 HC T1, RA280 178561 2 HC T1, RC508 061608 0 WP Q, 12 HE Q, RW116 068669 16 HE Q, RX260Z 088678 1 ILL T1, R3117Z 020650 3 ILLUM T1, RX269Z 088678 1 ILLUM T1, RX269Z 088678 5 ILLUM T1	F,S-2,S-3	
2355		21	042355	FIREP--R1202Z 093674 1 ILLUM T1	F,S-2,S-3	
2400		22	042400	Journal Closed	F	
0000		1	050000	Journal Opened	F	
0200		2	050200	Rec'd Intsum # 201	F	
0550		3	050550	FIREP--RW119 005561 2 WP Q	F,S-2,S-3	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO. 3

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Headings:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVJMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION

FSCC 1st Marines (Art'y)

PLACE

Danang, Vietnam

FROM (Date and hour)

051000 Jan 67

TO (Date and hour)

060450 Jan 67

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps S-Staff T-Troops F-File
IN	OUT				
1000		4	051000	Rec'd H&I's from 1/1	F,M,1/11
1030		5	051030	Checked 3/1's Temp and Perm Def Conc's	F
1050		6	051050	Rec'd Temp Def Conc from 3/1	F,1/11
1120		7	051120	FIREP--RW120 066620 5 HE C, 2 HC T1	F,S-2,S-3
1150		8	051150	FIREP--RW121 062705 2 HC T1	F,S-2,S-3
1335		9	051335	Rec'd Coord from Div to be cleared, 070550 and 086535 for TPC-10 Tets	F,M,1/1
1425		10	051425	FIREP--RW122 003622 2 WP Q, RW125 003620 4 WP Q, 6 HE C, RW125 003620 2 WP Q, 14 HE C, RW126 006610 2 WP Q, 12 HE C, RW127 028526 3 HC T1, 6 HE C	F,S-2,S-3
1525		11	051525	FIREP--RW128 024500 3 HC T1, 20 HE C	F,S-2,S-3
1745		12	051745	Rec'd H&I's from 2/1	F,M,1/11
1850		13	051850	Rec'd H&I's from 9th Mar to be cleared with 2/1, 1/1, they are clear	F,1/1,2/1
1835		14	051835	Rec'd Temp Def Conc's from 2/1	F,1/11
1850		15	051850	FIREP--RW129 052676 20 HE C, 12 WP Q, RW130 033530 2 HC T1, RW129 052676 11 HE C, 5 WP Q, RW129 052676 9 WP Q, 16 HE C, RW131 065675 2 WP Q, 40 HE C	F,S-2,S-3
1900		16	051900	Rec'd H&I's from 1/1 for Hoi An	F,M,1/11
1917		17	051917	Rec'd clearance on RY206Z	F,1/11
1921		18	051921	Rec'd H&I's from 2/1	F,M,1/11
1930		19	051930	FIREP--RW132Z 017465 3 ILLUM T1	F,S-2,S-3
1940		20	051940	Rec'd Temp Def Conc's from 3/1	F,1/11
1945		21	051945	FIREP--RB704 005635 6 HE C	F,S-2,S-3
1950		22	051950	There will be a cease fire in the Air-Corridor all night	F,1/1,2/1,1/11
2000		23	052000	FIREP--RW133 206542 16 HE VT, RW134 184544 6 WP Q, 4 HE C	F,S-2,S-3
2005		24	052005	Rec'd Temp Def Conc's from 2/1	F,1/11
2010		25	052010	Rec'd Temp Def Conc's from 1/11 for clearance with Hoa Vang	F
2135		26	052135	FIREP--RW141 002508 9 WP Q, 2 HE C, 9 HE VT, RW142 085511 6 WP Q, 2 HE C, 6 HE VT	F,S-2,S-3
2258		27	052258	FIREP--RW143 103526 6 HE C, RW144 008528 20 ILLUM T1	F,S-2,S-3
2400		28	052400	Journal Closed	F
0000		1	060000	Journal Opened	F
0300		2	060300	Rec'd H&I's from 1/1 for Hoi An	F,M,1/11
0410		3	060410	Cease fire on RW140 and 147 until further notice	F,1/11
0450		4	060450	FIREP--RW145Z 133561 1 ILLUM T1, RW	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

4

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVJMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)

SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION

FSCC 1st Marines (Art'y)

PLACE

Danang, Vietnam

FROM (Date and hour)

060450 Jan 67

TO (Date and hour)

062315 Jan 67

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
0450		4	060450	(Con't) 118 121533 00 HE Q, RW149 132551 18 HE Q		F, S-2, S-3
0730		5	060730	FIREP--RW150 067663 6 WP Q, 1 HE Q		F, S-2, S-3
0830		6	060830	Rec'd H&I's from 2/1		F, M, 1/11
0905		7	060905	Rec'd Temp Def Conc's from 2/1		F, 1/11
0937		8	060937	FIREP--RW151 075687 6 WP Q, 6 HE Q		F, S-2, S-3
1000		9	061000	Sent 2/1's H&I's to Div and 3rd		
				Tanks for clearance		F
1010		10	061010	Rec'd Intsum # 202		F
1040		11	061040	Rec'd H&I's from 1/1		F, M, 1/11
1130		12	061130	Rec'd Perm Def Conc from 3/1		F, M, 1/11
1207		13	061207	Oth Ear requested and recieved clearance on coor 056667		F, 2/1
1255		14	061255	FIREP--RW156 2 HC Ti 23 HE Q		F, S-2, S-3
1335		15	061335	Rec'd additional H&I's from 2/1		F, M, 1/11
1345		16	061345	Rec'd Targets from 2/1 for EGF		F, S, Ship
1410		17	061410	Rec'd Perm Def Conc's from 2/1		F, M, 1/11
1432		18	061432	FIREP--RW160 096620 1 HE Q		F, S-2, S-3
1443		19	061443	1/11 request clearance on RZ118Z & RZ693Z		F, 2/1
1450		20	061450	FIREP--RW157 120625 2 HE Q, RW158 120615 1 HE Q, RW159 128612 2 HC Ti, 13 HE VT		F, S-2, S-3
1516		21	061516	Rec'd Perm Def Conc from 2/1		F, M, 1/11
1535		22	061535	Rec'd Temp Def Conc's from 2/1		F, 1/11
1635		23	061635	FIREP--RW161 018659 2 HC Ti		F, S-2, S-3
1641		24	061641	Rec'd Temp Def Conc's from 3/1		F, 1/11
1648		25	061648	Rec'd Temp Def Conc's from 1/1		F, 1/11
1712		26	061712	Rec'd Temp Def Conc's from 1/1		F, 1/11
1720		27	061720	FIREP--RW162 187572 3 HC Ti, RW163 180575 4 HC Ti, RW164 102569 3 HC Ti		F, S-2, S-3
1815		28	061815	Rec'd Temp Def Conc's from 3/1		F, 1/11
1825		29	061825	Rec'd H&I's from 2/1 for the ARVN		F, M, 1/11
1930		30	061930	FIREP--RB278 043633 6 HC Ti		F, S-2, S-3
2000		31	062000	FIREP--RW165Z 130620 3 ILLUM Ti, RW 166Z 120616 1 ILLUM Ti, RW167Z 119- 608 4 ILLUM Ti, RW173Z 128607 3 ILL		F, S-2, S-3
2010		32	062010	Rec'd Temp Def Conc's from 2/1		F, 1/11
2045		33	062045	FIREP--RB271 016644 1 HE Q		F, S-2, S-3
2055		34	062055	Rec'd additional H&I's from 2/1		F, M, 1/11
2115		35	062115	FIREP--RB273 043633 14 HE Q, 4 HE Ti		
				EC587Z 144609 6 ILLUM Ti		F, S-2, S-3
2205		36	062205	Rec'd Temp Def Conc's from 1/1		F, 1/11
2215		37	062215	FIREP--RW183 020550 36 HE Q, 2 WP Q, RW183Z 073551 6 ILLUM Ti, RW184Z 050680 3 ILLUM Ti		F, S-2, S-3

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

5

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Headings:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality:

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened:

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed:

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION FSCC 1st Marines (Art'y)	
PLACE Danang, Vietnam	
FROM (Date and hour) 062400 Jan 67	TO (Date and hour) 081145 Jan 67

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
2400		38	062400	Journal Closed	F	
0000		1	070000	Journal Opened	F	
0725		2	070725	Rec'd Intsum # 203	F	
0755		3	070755	FIREP--BC640 953653 9 HE Q	F, S-2, S-3	
0823		4	070823	FIREP--RW 88000583 2 WP Q, 12 HE Q	F, S-2, S-3	
0845		5	070845	1/1 requested and recieved clearance on coor 980580 from 9th Mar	F, Oth Mar	
0823		6	070823	Rec'd Temp Def Conc's from 1/1	F, 1/1	
1034		7	071034	Rec'd H&I's and Temp Def Conc's from 2/1	F, M, 1/1	
1041		8	071041	FIREP--RW190 094567 2 WP Q, 18 HE Q	F, S-2, S-3	
1054		9	071054	Rec'd H&I's from 1/1	F, M, 1/1	
1058		10	071058	Rec'd additional H&I's from 2/1	F, M, 1/1	
1100		11	071100	FIREP--RW 80 182542 16 HE Q	F, S-2, S-3	
1130		12	071130	1/1 requested and recieved clearance on coor 994550 for 81mm H&I from 9th Mar	F, M, Oth Mar	
1138		13	071138	2/1 cancelled H&I Conc R2907	F, 1/1	
1151		14	071151	3/1 cancelled all thier Temp Def Conc's	F, 1/1	
1215		15	071215	FIREP--RW101 176540 6 WP Q, 6 HE Q	F, S-2, S-3	
1530		16	071530	Rec'd J&I's from 2/1	F, M, 1/1	
1045		17	071045	Rec'd clearance on 2/1's H&I's	F, 1/1	
2045		18	072045	Rec'd H&I's from Hot an	F, M, 1/1	
2047		19	072047	1/1 cleared thier H&I's	F, 1/1	
2230		20	072230	FIREP--RW102 190579 6 HE Q, RW193 105516 40 HE Q, RW195 988588 12 HE Q, RB271 046644 18 HE Q, RW194 206-542 24 HE VT, RB273 040632 46 HE Q, RB273Z 043612 20 ILLUM T1, RB273 040632 4 WP Q, 10 HE Q, RW037 076-201 4 HE Q, RW197 093677 3 HE Q, RC 0064 086603 31 ILLUM T1, RW196 069-600 6 HE Q, RB273 040632 4 WP Q, 10 HE Q, RB268 044645 15 HE Q, 2 WP Q, RC787 087605 39 HE Q	F, S-2, S-3	
2345		21	072345	FIREP--RW202Z 081602 2 ILLUM T1, RW 201Z 085603 5 ILLUM T1	F, S-2, S-3	
2400		22	072400	Journal Closed	F	
0000		1	080000	Journal Opened	F	
0540		2	080540	R1206Z cleared and sent to 1/1 as a Fire Mission	F, M, 2/1	
0613		3	080613	FIREP--RY206Z 00316235 2 ILLUM T1	F, S-2, S-3	
0725		4	080725	Rec'd Intsum # 204	F	
0835		5	080835	Rec'd H&I's from 2/1	F, M, 1/1	
1145		6	081145	Rec'd Temp Def Conc's from 2/1	F, 1/1	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO. 6

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Headings:

a. Unit or Section:

(1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.

(2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)

SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION

FSCC 1st Marines (Art'y)

PLACE

Danang, Vietnam

FROM (Date and hour)

081357 Jan 67

TO (Date and hour)

092001 Jan 67

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
1357		7	081357	FIREP--RW203--186561 18 HE Q	F,S-2,S-3	
1410		8	081410	Rec'd Temp Def Conc's from 3/1	F,1/11	
1625		9	081625	Rec'd Perm Def Conc's from 2/1	F,M,1/11	
1710		10	081710	FIREP--RW208--040708 2 Red Smk T1	F,S-2,S-3	
1800		11	081800	FIREP--RW201--012500 2 HC T1, 6 HE Q		
				RW205--012581 12 HE Q, RW206--025500		
				18 HE Q, RW207--062574 10 HE Q, RW		
				209--040668 2 HC T1	F,S-2,S-3	
1832		12	081832	Rec'd Temp Def Conc's from 3/1	F,1/11	
1940		13	081940	Rec'd Temp Def Conc's from 2/1	F,1/11	
2005		14	082005	Checked H&I's and Temp Def Conc's	F	
2030		15	082030	There will be a Cease Fire in the		
				Air Corridor all night	F,1/11,2/1,3/1	
2020		16	082020	FIREP--RC588Z--062667 2 ILLUM T1, RW		
				200Z--040668 3 ILLUM T1	F,S-2,S-3	
2025		17	082025	FIREP--RA522Z--181581 1 ILLUM T1, RA		
				871Z--184502 1 ILLUM T1, RW210--159-		
				547 6 HE Q, RW211--151518 6 HE Q	F,S-2,S-3	
2051		18	082051	FIREP--RW212--159547 6 HE Q, RW213		
				154548 18 HE Q, RC588Z--062667 8 ILL	F,S-2,S-3	
2123		19	082123	Rec'd additional H&I's from 1/1	F,M,1/11	
2143		20	082143	Rec'd Temp Def Conc's from 3/1	F,1/11	
2155		21	082155	Checked Temp Def Conc's	F	
2225		22	082225	FIREP--RB933Z--048604 1 ILLUM T1	F,S-2,S-3	
2400		23	082400	Journal Closed	F	
0900		1	090000	Journal Opened	F	
0930		2	090130	FIREP--RW215Z--051606 1 ILLUM T1	F,S-2,S-3	
0945		3	090745	Rec'd Intsum # 205	F	
0930		4	090830	Rec'd Temp Def Conc's from 1/1 and		
				extended 3/1's until 200000	F,1/11	
0930		5	090930	Rec'd Temp Def Conc's from 3/1	F,1/11	
0940		6	090940	FIREP--RW216--157547 12 HE Q, RW217		
				146551 12 HE Q	F,S-2,S-3	
1420		7	091420	3/1 cancelled all thier Temp Def Conc		
				except RC505,506,507,508	F,1/11	
1610		8	091610	Rec'd H&I's from 1/1	F,M,1/11	
1705		9	091705	FIREP--R-504--210565 1 HE Q, R-505		
				207561 7 HE Q	F,S-2,S-3	
1900		10	091900	Rec'd Temp Def Conc's from 3/1	F,1/11	
1925		11	091925	Oth Mar requested clearance on grid		
				99326534 for HE and ILLUM	F,M,2/1	
2032		12	092032	Div called a Cease Fire in the Air		
				Corridor all night	F,1/11,1/1,2/1	
2041		13	092041	Rec'd Temp Def Conc's from 1/1	F,1/11	
2053		14	092053	1/1 cleared thier H&I's	F,1/11	
2001		15	092001	FIREP--RW223--171507 0 HE Q, 6 HE VT	F,S-2,S-3	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

7

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Headings:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.
- (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.
- (2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

- (1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.
- (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.
- (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.
- (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.
- (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVJMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION

FSCC 1st Marines (Art'y)

PLACE

Danang, Vietnam

FROM (Date and hour)

002015 Jan 67

TO (Date and hour)

101735 Jan 67

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
2015		16	002015	Cease fire in the T&OR	F,1/1,2/1,3/1	
2020		17	002020	0th Mar grid 09326534 is cleared	F,0th Mar	
2021		18	002021	Rec'd H&I's from 2/1	F,1/11	
2120		19	002120	Cease Fire lifted	F,1/1,2/1,3/1	
2145		20	002145	FIREP--RW221--117642 2 HE Q, RW225 105657 2 HE Q	F,S-2,S-3	
2223		21	002223	Rec'd clearance on 2/1's H&I's from Div and 3rd Tanks	F,2/1	
2255		22	002255	Rec'd Temp Def Conc from 1/11 to be cleared with 2/1	F,2/1	
2327		23	002327	1/11's Temp Def Conc is cleared	F,1/11	
2340		24	002340	FIREP--RW227--061608 7 HE Q	F,S-2,S-3	
2400		25	002400	Journal Closed	F	
0000		1	100000	Journal Opened	F	
0710		2	100710	Rec'd Perm Def Conc's from 3/1	F,M,1/11	
0715		3	100715	Rec'd Intsum # 206	F	
0810		4	100810	Rec'd Temp Def Conc's from 2/1	F,1/11	
0830		5	100830	Rec'd Temp Def Conc's from 1/1	F,1/11	
1005		6	101005	Rec'd grid 028707 from 2/1 to be cleared with Div	F,M,Div	
1030		7	101030	Negative clearance on grid 028707	F,2/1	
1147		8	101147	FIREP--RW220--040680 1 HC T1, 4 WP Q, 10 HE VT, RW230--100625 2 WP Q, RW 231--005586 2 HE Q, RW232--000505 2 HC T1	F,S-2,S-3	
1150		9	101150	Sent 1/11's 60mm H&I grid 080670 to 080677 to 2/1 for clearance	F,2/1	
1205		10	101205	Rec'd Temp Def Conc's from 3/1	F,1/11	
1240		11	101240	FIREP--RC104--063638 7 HC T1	F,S-2,S-3	
1301		12	101301	3/1 cancelled Tpt No RCONO	F,1/11	
1310		13	101310	FIREP--RW233--007505 46 HE Q	F,S-2,S-3	
1313		14	101313	FIREP--RC406--073635 2 HC T1	F,S-2,S-3	
1332		15	101332	Rec'd Temp Def Conc's from 1/1	F,1/11	
1415		16	101415	FIREP--RC406--073635 5 HC T1	F,S-2,S-3	
1425		17	101425	Rec'd H&I's from 2/1 to be cleared with Div and 3rd Tanks	F,1/11	
1450		18	101450	1/1 cancelled Temp Def Conc RA3392	F,1/11	
1535		19	101535	Rec'd clearance from Div and 3rd Tanks for 2/1 H&I's	F,2/1	
1554		20	101554	FIREP--RW235--111405 to 118500 18 HE	F,S-2,S-3	
1613		21	101613	FIREP--RW234--002604 44 HE Q	F,S-2,S-3	
1630		22	101630	Rec'd clearance on 1/11's 60mm H&I	F,1/11	
1646		23	101646	Sent Temp Def Conc's RE1182 and RZ 603- to 2/1 for clearance	F,2/1	
1716		24	101716	Rec'd Temp Def Conc's from 3/1	F,1/11	
1735		25	101735	Sent XY2064 to 2/1 for clearance	F,2/1	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO. 8

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Headings:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.
- (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.
- (2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

- (1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.
- (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.
- (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.
- (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.
- (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

- a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."
- b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVJG 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION FSCC 1st Marines (Art'y)	
PLACE Danang, Vietnam	
FROM (Date and hour) 101740 Jan 67	TO (Date and hour) 111035 Jan 67

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
1740		26	101740	Rec'd clearance on 1/11's Temp Def Conc's		F, 1/11
1748		27	101748	Sent RY208Z, 202Z, 207Z to 2/1 and to Hoa Vang for clearance		F
1755		28	101755	FIREP--RW238--004595 18 HE Q, RW241 007597 16 HE Q		F, S-2, S-3
1815		29	101815	Rec'd Temp Def Conc'd from 1/1		F, 1/11
1915		30	101915	S-3 request 3 rounds on Tgt No RY202Z		F, 1/11, 2/1
1940		31	101940	Sent RY203Z to 2/1 for clearance		F
1945		32	101945	1st Mar Security request 1 round of ILLUM on Tgt No RZ603Z		F, 1/11, 2/1
2020		33	102020	Rec'd Temp Def Conc's from 2/1		F, 1/11
2025		34	102025	Rec'd H&I's from 1/1 for Hoi An		F, M, 1/11
2045		35	102045	Rec'd additional H&I's from 1/1		F, M, 1/11
2145		36	102145	FIREP--RW240--008503 10 WP Q, 113 HE Q, 111 HE VT, RW236--109509 4 WP Q, 2 HE Q, 6 HE VT, RW237--109506 86 HE VT, 13 HE Q		F, S-2, S-3
2230		37	102230	FIREP--RW239--100500 6 HE VT, 6 HE Q, 4 WP Q, RY202Z--093674 2 ILLUM T1, RZ603Z--067681 1 ILLUM T1, RW239Z--071595 2 ILLUM T1, RW245--055696--2 ILLUM T1, 3 HE Q, 1 WP Q, RW409Z--039694 2 ILLUM T1, RA343--161605 4 ILLUM T1, RA242Z--173602 5 ILLUM T1		F, S-2, S-3
2330		38	102330	Rec'd H&I's from 1/1 for 1/51 (ARVN)		F, M, 1/11
0000		39	102400	Journal Closed		F
0000		1	110000	Journal Opened		F
0010		2	110010	FIREP--RZ603Z--087681 12 ILLUM T1, RW247--073635 9 WP Q, 14 HE Q		F, S-2, S-3
0728		3	110728	Rec'd Grids 028706, 028708, 030705, 031705 from 2/1 to be cleared with Div for Counter Punch Drill		F, M, Div
0734		4	110734	Rec'd Intsum # 206		F
0756		5	110756	Rec'd Negative clearance on 2/1's Counter Punch Drill Grids		F, 2/1
0857		6	110857	Rec'd clearance on 2/1's Grids		F, 2/1
0930		7	110930	FIREP--RW260--006405 2 HC T1, 6 HE Q		F, S-2, S-3
0947		8	110947	Sent H&I's and Temp Def Conc's from 1/11 to 2/1 for clearance		F, 2/1
0948		9	110948	Sent H&I's and Temp Def Conc's from 1st Mar to 2/1 for clearance		F, 2/1
1020		10	111020	FIREP--RW261--108485 6 HE VT, 2 HC T1		F, S-2, S-3
1035		11	111035	Rec'd Grids 056678, 056672, 072565 from 0th Mar to be cleared with 2/1		F, M, 2/1

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO. 9

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Headings:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "I", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION

FSCC 1st. Marines (Art'y)

PLACE

Danang, Vietnam

FROM (Date and hour)

111117 Jan 67

TO (Date and hour)

112131 Jan 67

(Classification)

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
1117		12	111117	Rec'd Temp Def Conc's from 1/1		F,1/11
1118		13	111118	FIREP--RW262--031707 2 HC Tj, 1 Grn Smk Tj, RW263--030707 1 Grn Smk Tj, RW264--028708 1 HC Tj, RW265--029708 1 HC Tj, RW266--103482 2 HE Q		
1137		14	111137	Rec'd H&I's from 2/1		F,S-2,S-3
1153		15	111153	FIREP--RW266--103482 12 HE VT		F,M,1/11
1155		16	111155	FIREP--RW267--103482 12 HE VT		F,S-2,S-3
1210		17	111210	FIREP--RW229--031680 22 HE Q		F,S-2,S-3
1330		18	111330	9th Mar requested and recieved clearance on Grid 982588		
1410		19	111410	Rec'd clearance on 2/1's H&I's		F,M,1/11
1430		20	111430	Rec'd H&I's from 1/1		F,M,1/11
1431		21	111431	FIREP--RW268--077683 2 WP Q, 18 HE Q		F,S-2,S-3
1545		22	111545	FIREP--RW269--021509 2 WP Q, 24 HE Q		
				RW270--100480 4 HE Q, RW271--098477 2 HE Q, 6 HE VT		F,S-2,S-3
1600		23	111600	Rec'd Temp Def Conc's from 2/1		F,1/11
1700		24	111700	FIREP--RW272--020604 2 HE Q, RW273--095485 6 HE VT, 2 HE Q		F,S-2,S-3
1705		25	111705	Rec'd Temp Def Conc's from 2/1		F,1/11
1710		26	111710	Rec'd Temp Def Conc's from 1/1		F,1/11
1715		27	111715	FIREP--RW260--010601 2 WP Q, 40 HE Q		F,S-2,S-3
1730		28	111730	Rec'd Temp Def Conc's from 3/1		F,1/11
1743		29	111743	Rec'd Grid 003653 from 9th Mar to be cleared by 2/1		F,2/1
1854		30	111854	2/1 cleared RY2064 and 1/11's 60mm H&I and Temp Def Conc's		
1855		31	111855	2/1 cleared Grid 093653 for 9th Mar		F,1/11
1906		32	111906	Rec'd H&I's from 1/1		F,9th Mar
1925		33	111925	Checked H&I's and Temp Def Conc's		F,M,1/11
1935		34	111935	Rec'd Temp Def Conc's from 2/1		F,1/11
1945		35	111945	Div called and said there will be a Cease fire in the Air Corridor all night		
2001		36	112001	Rec'd Temp Def Conc's from 2/1		F,1/11,1/1,2/1
2008		37	112008	1st Mar Security requested ILLUM on Conc RY202Z, Sent Mission to 1/11		F,1/11
2014		38	112014	FIREP--R-340Z--074505 2 ILLUM Tj, R-350Z--007508 1 ILLUM Tj		
2050		39	112050	FIREP--RY203Z--006676 7 ILLUM Tj, RY202Z--003674 5 ILLUM Tj		F,S-2,S-3
2103		40	112103	FIREP--RW274--007607 3 ILLUM Tj		F,S-2,S-3
2125		41	112125	Rec'd H&I from 9th Mar to be cleared by 2/1		
2131		42	112131	9th Mar H&I Grid is clear		F,M,2/1
						F,9th Mar

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO. 10

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Headings:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "IT", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVJG 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-32 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION

FSCC 1st Marines (Art'y)

PLACE

Danang, Vietnam

FROM (Date and hour)

112132 Jan 67

TO (Date and hour)

121040 Jan 67

(Classification)

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
2132		43	112132	Rec'd Temp Def Conc's from 2/1	F,1/11	
2138		44	112138	Rec'd Temp Def Conc's from 1/11	F	
2147		45	112147	FIREP--RA340Z--071505 2 ILLUM T1	F,S-2,S-3	
2227		46	112227	FIREP--RA340Z--071505 2 ILLUM T1	F,S-2,S-3	
2252		47	112252	FIREP--RA340Z--071505 2 ILLUM T1	F,S-2,S-3	
2345		48	112345	Cleared Grid 980665,975680 for 1/11 with 2/1	F,M,2/1	
2400		49	112400	Journal Closed	F	
0000		1	120000	Journal Opened	F	
0110		2	120110	FIREP--RW274Z--007615 4 ILLUM T1	F,S-2,S-3	
0400		3	120400	FIREP--RA340Z--071505 3 ILLUM T1	F,S-2,S-3	
0740		4	120740	Rec'd Intsum # 208	F	
0835		5	120835	FIREP--RW278--004607 36 HE Q	F,S-2,S-3	
0837		6	120837	Checked Temp Def Conc's	F,1/1,2/1,3/1	
0918		7	120918	Sent 1st Mar Temp Def Conc's and H&I's to 2/1 for clearance	F,2/1	
0924		8	120924	FIREP--RW270--086559 4 HC T1, 6 HE Q	F,S-2,S-3	
1015		9	121015	Rec'd Temp Def Conc's from 1/1	F,1/11	
1028		10	121028	FIREP--RW281--008614 3 WP Q, 12 HE Q		
				RW280--184585 2 HC T1, 32 HE Q, RW		
				282--026617 4 WP Q, 12 HE Q, Regis--		
				130545 14 HC T1	F,S-2,S-3	
1100		11	121100	Checked Perm Def Conc's with 1/1 & 3/1	F	
1105		12	121105	FIREP--RW283--026617 15 HE Q, RW284--		
				021612 8 WP Q, 24 HE Q	F,S-2,S-3	
1131		13	121131	FIREP--RW284--021612 25 HE Q	F,S-2,S-3	
1142		14	121142	1/1 request clearance on Grid 988597	F,M,oth Mar	
1153		15	121153	Rec'd H&I's from 1/1	F,M,1/11	
1253		16	121253	FIREP--RW285--030708 1 HC T1, RW286		
				030708 2 HC T1, RW287--029708 1 Grn		
				Emk T1	F,S-2,S-3	
1430		17	121430	Rec'd Temp Def Conc's from 3/1	F,1/11	
1435		18	121435	FIREP--RW288--103644 1 HE Q, 1 HC T1		
				RW280Z--101648 2 ILLUM T1	F,S-2,S-3	
1500		19	121500	Rec'd Grids 055726,051720,061715, to be cleared as H&I's	F,M,2/1,3/1	
1501		20	121501	FIREP--RC415--075636 2 HC T1, 2 WP Q	F,S-2,S-3	
1651		21	121651	FIREP--RW290--027613 2 WP Q, 18 HE Q	F,S-2,S-3	
1750		22	121750	2/1 cleared the H&I's from Div	F,Div	
1815		23	121815	Rec'd additional H&I's from 1/1	F,M,1/11	
1840		24	121840	FIREP--RW200Z--087604 4 ILLUM T1	F,S-2,S-3	
1850		25	121850	Checked H&I's with 1/11	F	
1920		26	121920	2/1 cleared all H&I's and Temp Def		
				Conc's sent to them for clearance	F	
1940		27	121940	There will be a Cease fire in the		

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO

11

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Headings:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.
- (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.
- (2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

- (1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.
- (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.
- (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.
- (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.
- (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Endings:

- a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."
- b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVJG 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION

FSCC 1st Marines (Art'y)

PLACE

Danang, Vietnam

FROM (Date and hour)

121040 Jan 67

TO (Date and hour)

131516 Jan 67

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS.	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
1040		27	121040	(Con't) Air Corridor all night	F,1/11,2/1	
2035		28	122035	Rec'd Temp Def Conc's from 1/1	F,1/11	
2217		29	122217	FIREP--RY208Z--087682 6 ILLUM T1, RW201Z--087604 2 ILLUM T1, RW202--205-555 30 WP Q, 30 HE VT, RW201Z--082-609 2 ILLUM T1, RW203--064692 2 ILLUM	F,S-2,S-3	
2230		30	122230	Rec'd H&I's from 2/1	F,M,1/11	
2400		31	122400	Journal Closed	F	
0000		1	130000	Journal Opened	F	
0205		2	130305	Rec'd Temp Def Conc's from 1/1	F,1/11,2/1	
0225		3	130325	Rec'd additional H&I's from 1/1	F,M,1/11	
0330		4	130330	1st Mar Security request ILLUM on RY202Z	F,1/11,2/1	
0435		5	130435	Rec'd Temp Def Conc's from 2/1	F,1/11	
0445		6	130445	FIREP--RY202Z--093674 1 ILLUM T1, RW204--172573 15 ILLUM T1, RW204--110-553 40 HE Q, RW204--171575 16 WP Q, 20 HE Q, RW205--183571 18 HE Q, RW296173566 12 HE Q,	F,S-2,S-3	
0720		7	130720	Rec'd Intsum # 209	F	
0810		8	130810	Rec'd Grids 100540,175530,180535,215-540 from Div to be cleared for an air strike	F,M,1/1	
0830		9	130830	FIREP--RC401--000661 1 HC T1, RC402102668 4 HC T1, RW300--105548 1 WP Q, 14 HE Q	F,S-2,S-3	
0950		10	130950	Rec'd Temp Def Conc's from 3/1	F,1/11	
1030		11	131030	Rec'd Grids 956678,958672,980581 from 9th Mar to be cleared with 2/1	F,2/1,1/1	
1050		12	131050	FIREP--RW301--005564 2 WP Q, 18 HE Q, RW302--064662 6 WP Q, 11 HE Q	F,S-2,S-3	
1055		13	131055	1/1 cleared the Grids sent to them for 9th Mar	F	
1220		14	131220	Sent 1/11's 60mm H&I to 2/1 for clearance	F,2/1	
1254		15	131254	Rec'd H&I's from 1/11, sent to 2/1 for clearance	F,2/1	
1345		16	131345	Rec'd clearance on 9th Mar Grids from 2/1	F,9th Mar	
1358		17	131358	9th Mar requested and recieved clearance on Grid 09556105	F,M,2/1,1/1	
1515		18	131515	FIREP--RW304--040658 3 WP Q	F,S-2,S-3	
1516		19	131516	Rec'd report from 2/1 on a Mission fired at Grid 090610 resulted in 10 KIA Prob, 4 WIA Prob on the first Mission and 4 KIA Conf on the second	F,1/11,S-2,S-3	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO. 12

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVJG 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION

FSCC 1st Marines (Art'y)

PLACE

Danang, Vietnam

FROM (Date and hour)

131559 Jan 67

TO (Date and hour)

132225 Jan 67

(Classification)

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps S-Staff T-Troops F-File
IN	OUT				
1559		20	131559	FIREP--RW305--109553 20 HE Q	F,S-2,S-3
1603		21	131605	Rec'd Temp Def Conc's from 1/1	F,1/11
1628		22	131628	FIREP--RW303--063660 4 WP Q	F,S-2,S-3
1703		23	131703	Rec'd Grids 055725,051720 from Div to be cleared with 2/1,3/1	F,M,2/1,3/1
1711		24	131711	Div Grids are clear	F,Div
1712		25	131712	9th Mar requested clearance on Grid 09605403	F,M,1/1
1714		26	131714	9th Mar Grid is clear	F,9th Mar
1726		27	131726	FIREP--RW306--064665 5 HE Q, 2 WP Q, RW307--064665 12 HE Q	F,S-2,S-3
1727		28	131727	Rec'd Temp Def Conc's from 2/1	F,1/11
1743		29	131743	Rec'd H&I's from 1/1	F,M,1/11
1750		30	131750	1/1 requested clearance in Grid Square 0954,0053,0052,0052	F,Div
1805		31	131805	Rec'd additional H&I's from 1/1	F,M,1/11
1810		32	131810	Rec'd Temp Def Conc's from 2/1	F,1/11
1820		33	131820	FIREP--RW308--00110914 HE Q, 12 HE VT RW309--176578 2 WP Q, 1 HC Ti	F,S-2,S-3
1825		34	131825	Rec'd Surv on RW204--30 KIA Conf	F,S-2,S-3
1830		35	131830	Rec'd Perm Def Conc From 1/1	F,M,1/11
1905		36	131905	Rec'd Temp Def Conc's from 1/1, and additional H&I's from 2/1	F,M,1/11
1935		37	131935	Rec'd clearance on 1/1's H&I's	F,1/11
1945		38	131945	Rec'd H&I's from Hoi An	F,M,1/11
1946		39	131946	Hold on all H&I's from 1/1 until further notice	F,1/11
1955		40	131955	Rec'd clearance from 2/1 on 1/11's & 1st Mar H&I's and Temp Def Conc's	F,1/11
2010		41	132010	Rec'd clearance on 2/1's H&I's	F,1/11
2025		42	132025	Div cleared 1/1's Grid Squares	F,1/1
2032		43	132032	Div called a Cease fire in our TAOR	F,1/11,1/1,2/1, 3/1
2040		44	132040	FIREP--RW325--105405 2 HE Q, 6 WP Q, 6 HE VT, RW326--108484 2 HE Q, 6 HE VT, 6 WP Q	F,S-2,S-3
2100		45	132100	Cease fire lifted	F,1/11,1/1,2/1 3/1
2110		46	132110	Checked H&I's and Temp Def Conc's	F
2130		47	132130	FIREP--RW317--066670 2 WP Q, 10 HE Q RW317--066670 10 HE Q, RZ144Z--079709 3 ILLUM Ti, RC401Z--000661 2 ILLUM Ti RC402Z--007467 1 ILLUM Ti	F,S-2,S-3
2225		48	132225	FIREP--RB329Z--061665 15 ILLUM Ti, RC401Z--000661 2 ILLUM Ti, RW329-- 100562 18 HE Q, RW330--18 HE Q, RW	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO. 13

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Headings:

a. Unit or Section:

(1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.

(2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION FSCC 1st Marines (Art'y)	
PLACE Danang, Vietnam	
FROM (Date and hour) 132225 Jan 67	TO (Date and hour) 141055 Jan 67

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
2225		48	132225	(Con't) 332--183553 6 HE Q, RW331--178553 6 HE Q, RW327--066623 2 HE Q, 3 HE VT, RW328--120628 1 HE VT, RC 402Z--007667 1 ILLUM T; FIREP--RC, 02Z--007667 1 ILLUM T;	F, S-2, S-3	
2310		49	132310	FIREP--RC, 02Z--007667 1 ILLUM T;	F, S-2, S-3	
2400		50	132400	Journal Closed	F	
0000		1	140000	Journal Opened	F	
0804		2	140804	Rec'd Intsum # 210	F	
0843		3	140843	FIREP--RW335--072661 2 WP Q, 12 HE	F, S-2, S-3	
0845		4	140845	9th Mar request clearance in Grid Squares 0060, 0060, 0061, 0061, 0062, 0062 for Sniping and possible Fire Missions	F, 1/1, 2/1	
0840		5	140840	Rec'd clearance on 9th Mar Grids from 1/1	F	
0035		6	140035	Negative clearance on 9th Mar Grids from 2/1	F, 9th Mar	
1020		7	141020	Rec'd H&I's from 51st ARVN, cleared with 1/1, sent to 1/1	F, M, 1/1	
1045		8	141045	Rec'd Perm Def Conc's from 59th RF	F, M, 1/1	
1106		9	141106	Rec'd Grids 055621, 067674, 061665, 080581 from 9th Mar to be cleared as H&I Conc's	F, M, 1/1, 2/1	
1700		10	141700	Rec'd Temp Def Conc's from 1/1	F, 1/1	
1710		11	141710	FIREP--RW338--055635 1 WP Q, 6 HE Q	F, S-2, S-3	
1715		12	141715	FIREP--RW342--026541 8 HC T; 10 HE, 7 WP Q, RW337--023518 23 WP Q, 17 HE Q, RW330--021612 4 WP Q, 12 HE Q, RH001Z--000662 2 ILLUM T;	F, S-2, S-3	
1720		13	141720	Rec'd clearance on 9th Mar H&I's	F, 9th Mar	
1730		14	141730	Rec'd Temp Def Conc's from 1/1	F, 1/1	
1732		15	141732	1/1 request a 24-Hr extension on thier Grids 0054, 0053, 0052, 0052	F, Div	
1740		16	141740	Div extended 1/1 Grids for 24 Hrs	F, 1/1	
1746		17	141746	FIREP--RW340--005617 1 WP Q, 18 HE VT	F, S-2, S-3	
1810		18	141810	Sent RY2024, 206Z, RX260Z, RZ118Z to 2/1 for clearance as Temp Def Conc's	F, 2/1	
1812		19	141812	9th Mar Grids are clear	F, 9th Mar	
1835		20	141835	Rec'd Temp Def Conc's from 1/1	F, 2/1	
1842		21	141842	1/1 request clearance on Temp Def Conc. RZ603Z	F, 2/1	
1008		22	141008	Rec'd Temp Def Conc's from 3/1	F, 1/1	
1014		23	141014	Rec'd H&I's from 1/1 for 51st ARVN	F, M, 1/1	
1955		24	141055	Div called a Cease fire in the Air Corridor all night	F, 1/1, 1/1, 2/1	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO. 14

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Headings:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops of subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVJMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION

FSCC 1st Marines (Art'y)

PLACE

Danang, Vietnam

FROM (Date and hour)

142003 Jan 67

TO (Date and hour)

151100 Jan 67

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
2003		25	142003	FIREP--RW351--006552 6 HE VT, 6 WP Q	F,S-2,S-3	
2041		26	142041	FIREP--RW311--101656 5 ILLUM T1	F,S-2,S-3	
2054		27	142054	FIREP--RW280Z--099653 1 ILLUM T1, RB		
				942Z--046621 3 ILLUM T1, RB944Z--036		
				621 3 ILLUM T1	F,S-2,S-3	
2123		28	142123	FIREP--RB933Z--048604 1 ILLUM T1	F,S-2,S-3	
2132		29	142132	FIREP--RW356--185543 6 HE Q, RW357--		
				190532 6 HE Q, RW358--190534 6 HE Q,		
				RW359--148535 6 HE Q, RW360--186544		
				6 HE Q	F,S-2,S-3	
2250		30	142250	Rec'd Grid 980665 to 97506805 from		
				1/11 to be cleared	F,M,2/1	
2252		31	142252	Sent RY203Z to 2/1 and Hoa Vang for		
				clearance	F,1/11	
2315		32	142315	FIREP--RW362--106566 15 HE VT, 15 WP		
				Q, RW363--100566 15 HE VT, 15 WP Q,		
				RW364--118564 15 HE VT, 15 WP Q, RW		
				365--113555 6 HE Q	F,S-2,S-3	
2357		33	142357	FIREP--RH001Z--09396630 4 ILLUM T1	F,S-2,S-3	
2400		34	142400	Journal Closed	F	
0000		1	150000	Journal Opened	F	
0020		2	150020	FIREP--RW366--066631 1 HE VT, 2 HE Q,		
				RW367--118628 1 HE Q, 2 HE VT	F,S-2,S-3	
0025		3	150025	Rec'd H&I's from 1/1 for Ho An	F,M,1/11	
0137		4	150137	FIREP--RW370--085656 12 HE Q	F,S-2,S-3	
0319		5	150319	FIREP--RW370--085656 12 HE Q, RW372		
				036686 21 HE Q	F,S-2,S-3	
0608		6	150608	FIREP--RE380--041705 2 HE Q, RC907Z		
				052692 5 ILLUM T1, RW371--060690 20		
				HE Q, RW373--041693 16 HE Q, RC789--		
				048686 48 HE Q, RW375--034688 36 HE		
				Q, RW376--047671 2 HE Q, RW377--042		
				666 3 HE Q, RW378--032671 3 HE Q, RW		
				379--031688 2 HE Q, RC907Z--052687		
				102 ILLUM T1, RC907Z--052687 14 ILLUM		
				T1, RW382--034688 18 HE Q, RW382--		
				034688 9 HE Q, RW381--040695 2 HE Q,		
				RW383--035675 3 HE Q, RW385--3 HE Q,		
				RW385--030670 3 HE Q	F,S-2,S-3	
0614		7	150614	Rec'd H&I's from 1/1	F,M,1/11	
0715		8	150715	Rec'd Intsum # 211	F	
0723		9	150723	FIREP--RW386--048673 3 HE Q, RW387--		
				044654 3 HE Q, RW388--042673 3 HE Q	F,S-2,S-3	
0830		10	150830	FIREP--RW389--210562 2 HC T1, 7 HE Q	F,S-2,S-3	
0910		11	150910	Rec'd Temp Def Conc from 2/1	F,1/11	
1100		12	151100	Checked Perm Def Conc's with 2/1	F	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO 15

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Headings

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit, if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section, if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Endings:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods of phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION

FSCC 1st Marines (Art'y)

PLACE

Danang, Vietnam

FROM (Date and hour)

151210 Jan 67

TO (Date and hour)

160305 Jan 67

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops P-File
1210		13	151210	Rec'd H&I's from 1/1	F,M,1/11	
1330		14	151330	Rec'd H&I's from 2/1	F,M,1/11	
1400		15	151400	Rec'd clearance on 2/1's H&I's from 3rd Tanks	F,2/1	
1440		16	151440	Sent RY206Z,208Z,202Z, to 2/1 and Hoa Vang for clearance and to 1/11 as H&I and Temp Def Conc's	F,2/1,1/11	
1545		17	151545	Rec'd H&I's from 3/1	F,M,1/11	
1550		18	151550	Rec'd clearance from 1/26 for Grid 98 East and 60 South	F,1/11,2/1	
1650		19	151650	3/1 cancelled H&I Conc RC907Z	F,1/11	
1720		20	151720	Rec'd clearance from 9th Mar on 1/1's H&I's	F,1/1	
1736		21	151736	Sent RY203Z,204,RZ118Z,693Z to 2/1 and Hoa Vang for clearance	F,2/1,Hoa Vang	
1803		22	151803	Rec'd additional H&I's from 1/1	F,M,1/11	
1805		23	151805	Rec'd Perm Def Conc from 2/1	F,M,1/11	
1910		24	151910	1/1's H&I's are clear	F,1/11	
1915		25	151915	FIREP--RW308Z--056688 7 ILLUM T1	F,S-2,S-3	
2000		26	152000	1st Mar Security request ILLUM on Conc RY201Z	F,1/11	
2001		27	152001	Rec'd NGF H&I's from 1/1	F	
2030		28	152030	FIREP--RY201Z--080677 2 ILLUM T1, RW 399Z--065679 2 ILLUM T1, 2 HE Q	F,S-2,S-3	
2145		29	152145	FIREP--RW403Z--020719 1 ILLUM T1, RW 404Z--022712 2 ILLUM T1, RW401--172-568 5 HE Q, RW402--177570 5 HE Q	F,S-2,S-3	
2209		30	152209	Rec'd Temp Def Conc's from 1/11	F	
2210		31	152219	Rec'd Grid 900610 from 9th Mar to be cleared as an ILLUM H&I	F,M,2/1	
2246		32	152246	FIREP--RW405--096670 4 HE Q, 5 HE DL	F,S-2,S-3	
2249		33	152249	Rec'd clearance on 9th Mar H&I	F,9th Mar	
2250		34	152250	1/11's Temp Def Conc's are clear	F,1/11	
2315		35	152315	FIREP--RW406--065690 3 HE Q	F,S-2,S-3	
2400		36	152400	Journal Closed	F	
0000		1	160000	Journal Opened	F	
0030		2	160030	FIREP--RZ603Z--087683 3 ILLUM T1	F,S-2,S-3	
0034		3	160034	USS Providence CLG-6 on station	F,1/1,2/1,3/1	
0110		4	160110	Rec'd Grid 983682 from 1/11 to be cleared	F,M,2/1	
0140		5	160149	1/11's Grid is clear	F,1/11	
0210		6	160210	FIREP--RW348Z--080665 2 ILLUM T1, RW 407Z--080655 2 ILLUM T1, RY208Z--087682 6 ILLUM T1, RW408Z--087688 1 ILL T1	F,S-2,S-3	
0305		7	160305	FIREP--RW408Z--087688 1 ILLUM T1	F,S-2,S-3	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO. 16

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Headings

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section:

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.
- (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.
- (2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

- (1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.
- (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.
- (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.
- (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.
- (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Endings:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVJMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION FSCC 1st Marines (Art'y)	
PLACE Danang, Vietnam	
FROM (Date and hour) 160310 Jan 67	TO (Date and hour) 170845 Jan 67

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
0310		8	160310	FIREP--RW409Z--082670 2 ILLUM T1	F,S-2,S-3	
0455		9	160455	FIREP--RW410Z--050687 1 ILLUM T1	F,S-2,S-3	
0555		10	160555	USS Providence departed station, will be back approx 161600H	F,1/1,2/1,3/1	
0600		11	160600	Made NGF Report to Div	F,Div	
0650		12	160650	FIREP--RY206Z--093687 1 ILLUM T1	F,S-2,S-3	
0815		13	160815	Rec'd Intsum # 212	F	
0845		14	160845	Rec'd Grids 0055,0053,0355,0353 from Div for clearance for an Air Strike	F,M,1/1	
0915		15	160915	Div Grids are clear	F,Div	
1002		16	161002	1/1 extended the blanket clearance in thier area 24 hours	F	
1015		17	161015	Sent RY202Z,206Z,208Z,203Z,204,RZ118Z,693Z to 2/1 and Hoa Vang for clearance	F	
1125		18	161125	Rec'd H&I's from 9th Mar to be cleared	F,M,2/1,1/1	
1152		19	161152	9th Mar H&I's are clear	F,9th Mar	
1158		20	161158	FIREP--RW411--089409 20 HE Q, 18 HE VT	F,S-2,S-3	
1220		21	161220	Rec'd H&I's from 1/1	F,M,1/11	
1610		22	161610	9th Mar requested and recieved clearance on Grid 9959,9858	F,M,2/1	
1710		23	161710	Rec'd H&I's from 2/1	F,M,2/1	
1720		24	161720	Hoa Vang clears all Temp Def Conc's sent to them	F,2/1	
1910		25	161910	Checked H&I's with 1/11	F	
1920		26	161920	Rec'd NGF H&I's from 2/1, Grid 995612 to 995624 along the RR Track	F,M	
1926		27	161926	Rec'd Temp Def Conc's from 2/1	F,1/11	
1928		28	161928	1/1's H&I's are clear	F,1/11	
2010		29	162010	Rec'd NGF H&I's from Hoi An	F,M	
2045		30	162045	Rec'd Temp Def Conc's from 2/1	F,1/11	
2047		31	162047	Rec'd additional H&I's from 2/1	F,M,1/11	
2330		32	162330	FIREP--RB941Z--042626 3 ILLUM T1, RW413--105497 2 HE Q, 11 HE VT, RW412Z 052687 5 ILLUM T1, RW412Z--052687 6 ILLUM T1, RZ693Z--6 ILLUM T1, RZ118Z 981679 4 ILLUM T1	F,S-2,S-3	
2400		33	162400	Journal Closed	F	
0000		1	170000	Journal Opened	F	
0020		2	170020	FIREP--RZ118Z--081679 2 ILLUM T1	F,S-2,S-3	
0318		3	170318	Requested clearance from 9th Mar on Grid 995612 to 995624 to fire NGF	F,M,9th Mar,2/1	
0612		4	170612	Made NGF Report to Div	F,Div	
0655		5	170655	Rec'd Intsum # 213	F	
0845		6	170845	9th Mar requested clearance on Grids 9960,9961,9962,0060,0061,0062 for		

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO

17

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION

FSCC 1st Marines (Art'y)

PLACE

Danang, Vietnam

FROM (Date and hour)

170845 Jan 67

TO (Date and hour)

172325 Jan 67

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
0845		6	170845	(Con't) 106mm RR fire	F,M,1/1,2/1	
1120		7	171120	Rec'd H&I's from 1/1	F,M,1/11	
1215		8	171215	ETA on USS Providence 171230H	F,1/1,2/1,3/1	
1310		9	171310	Rec'd Temp Def Conc's from 2/1	F,1/11	
1311		10	171311	1/1 gave 2/1 blanket clearance on Grid squares 0059,0060,0259,1060,01- 59,0260	F,1/11	
1325		11	171325	USS Providence on station	F,1/1,2/1,3/1	
1335		12	171335	FIREP--RW414--182574 1 HE Q, 3 WP Q	F,S-2,S-3	
1425		13	171425	9th Mar request clearance on Grid 964675 and 955666	F,M,2/1	
1515		14	171515	FIREP--RW415--005567 22 HE Q, 6 HE VT, 6 WP Q	F,S-2,S-3	
1517		15	171517	2/1 cleared 9th Mar Grids	F,9th Mar	
1625		16	171625	FIREP--RW416--183525 1 WP Q, 14 HE Q	F,S-2,S-3	
1737		17	171737	FIREP--RW417--074625 1 ILLUM T _i	F,S-2,S-3	
1743		18	171743	FIREP--RW418--064616 2 HC T _i	F,S-2,S-3	
1745		19	171745	Rec'd Temp Def Conc's from 1/11	F	
1812		20	171812	Rec'd Grid from 1/11 to be cleared	F,M,1/11	
1840		21	171840	Rec'd Temp Def Conc's from 3/1	F,1/11	
1859		22	171859	Rec'd NGF H&I's from Hoi An	F,Ship	
1901		23	171901	1/1's H&I's are clear	F,1/11	
1906		24	171906	FIREP--RW419--091638 2 HE T _i	F,S-2,S-3	
1915		25	171915	Rec'd Temp Def Conc's from 2/1	F,1/11	
1920		26	171920	FIREP--RB915Z--030711 3 ILLUM T _i	F,S-2,S-3	
1934		27	171934	2/1 cleared all H&I's and Temp Def conc's sent to them	F	
1955		28	171955	2/1 cancelled H&I Conc RB907Z	F,1/11	
2012		29	172012	FIREP--RW420--045605 2 ILLUM T _i	F,S-2,S-3	
2048		30	172048	FIREP--RA902--005585 5 HE Q	F,S-2,S-3	
2051		31	172051	Rec'd H&I's from 1/1 for Hoi An	F,M,1/11	
2115		32	172115	Div called a cease fire in the Air Corridor all night	F,1/1,2/1,3/11	
2147		33	172147	Rec'd additional H&I's from Hoi An	F,M,1/11	
2209		34	172209	Sent RY206Z to 1/11 as a Fire Mis- sion	F,1/11	
2254		35	172254	Rec'd 2 NGF ILLUM T _i ts from 3/1	F,Ship	
2301		36	172301	3/1 cancelled the NGF ILLUM T _i ts	F,Ship	
2325		37	172325	FIREP--RY202Z--093674 1 ILLUM T _i , RW 421--068613 7 HE Q, RW423--067609 11 HE Q, RA902--005585 5 HE Q, RW424-- 205555 6 HE Q, RW426--045605 7 ILLUM T _i , RW427--112543 3 HE VT, 3 WP Q, RW431--030708 2 ILLUM T _i , RW432--034 705 1 ILLUM T _i , RW430--112546 9 HE VT, 9 WP Q	F,S-2,S-3	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO 18

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Headings:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

- (1) Unit Journal: Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.
- (2) Section Journal: Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

- (1) Unit Journal: Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.
- (2) Section Journal: Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

- (1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.
- (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.
- (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.
- (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.
- (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "P", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Endings:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVJMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)

SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION

FSCC 1st Marines (Art'y)

PLACE

Danang, Vietnam

FROM (Date and hour)

172351 Jan 67

TO (Date and hour)

182100 Jan 67

(Classification)

TIME		SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
2351		38	172351	1/11 requested and recieved clear- ance on Grid 980665	F,M,2/1
2400		39	172400	Journal Closed	F
0000		1	180000	Journal Opened	F
0003		2	180003	USS Providence completed firing the targets assigned	F
0225		3	180225	1st Mar Security requested ILLUM on Conc RY203Z	F,1/11
0300		4	180300	FIREP--RY203Z--096676 1 ILLUM T1, RW349Z--080665 4 ILLUM T1	F,S-2,S-3
0305		5	180305	Cease fire in all 1st Marines area	F,1/1,2/1,3/1
0315		6	180315	Cease fire lifted	F,1/1,2/1,3/1
0415		7	180415	FIREP--RZ118Z--082679 5 ILLUM T1	F,S-2,S-3
0630		8	180630	Rec'd Daytime H&I's from 1/1	F,M,1/11
0700		9	180700	Rec'd Intsum # 214	F
0820		10	180820	FIREP--RW433--109548 9 WP Q, 9 HE	F,S-2,S-3
0845		11	180845	FIREP--RW434--183557 21 HE VT, RW435 177554 12 HE VT, RW436--131497 8 WP Q, 18 HE Q, RW437--145558 26 HE Q	F,S-2,S-3
1020		12	181020	Rec'd H&I's from 2/1	F,M,1/11
1100		13	181100	FIREP--RW438--137501 23 WP Q, 6 HE Q, 21 HE VT, RC910--081696 5 HC T1	F,S-2,S-3
1145		14	181145	Rec'd Perm Def Conc from 3/1	F,M,1/11
1202		15	181202	FIREP--RW440--094584 1 HE T1, 1 WP Q, 12 HE Q	F,S-2,S-3
1240		16	181240	Temp Def Conc's for 1/11 and 1st Mar sent to 2/1 for clearance	F,2/1
1400		17	181400	Rec'd H&I's from 2/1	F,M,1/11
1500		18	181500	FIREP--RW441--135507 12 HE Q, 16 WP Q, RW442--000578 12 HE Q, 1 HC T1	F,S-2,S-3
1524		19	181524	FIREP--RW443--150408 23 WP Q, 33 HE	F,S-2,S-3
1540		20	181540	FIREP--RW441--135507 5 HE Q, 25 WP	F,S-2,S-3
1550		21	181550	FIREP--RW444--150541 6 HE VT, 10 HE	F,S-2,S-3
1627		22	181627	Rec'd H&I from 1/1 to be cleared by 9th Marines	F,M,9th Mar
1650		23	181650	FIREP--RW445--153531 6 HE Q, 2 HC T1	F,S-2,S-3
1722		24	181722	Div cleared 2/1's H&I's	F,2/1
1735		25	181735	FIREP--RW446--008648 9 HE Q, 1 WP Q	F,S-2,S-3
1855		26	181855	Rec'd Temp Def Conc's from 1/1	F,1/11
1900		27	181900	Rec'd additional H&I's from 1/1	F,M,1/11
2040		28	182040	Checked H&I's and Temp Def Conc's	F
2100		29	182100	FIREP--RW452--032669 10 HE Q, RW453 033671 15 HE Q, RW447--016582 54 HE Q, RW454--037673 10 HE VT, RW462-- 034666 10 HE VT, RW461--110491 2 HE Q, 6 HE VT, 6 WP Q, RW448--150506	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO 19

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

- (1) Unit Journal: Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.
- (2) Section Journal: Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

- (1) Unit Journal: Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.
- (2) Section Journal: Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

- (1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

- (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION

FSCC 1st Marines (Art'y)

PLACE

Danang, Vietnam

FROM (Date and hour)

182100 Jan 67

TO (Date and hour)

191615 Jan 67

(Classification)

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps S-Staff T-Troops F-File
IN	OUT				
2100		29	182100	(Con't) 1 HC T1, RW449--150511 1 HC T1, RW450--155516 2 HC T1, RW451--165514 1 HC T1, RW463--035676 10 HE VT.	F,S-2,S-3 F,M,1/11
2200		30	182200	Rec'd Perm Def Conc from 2/1	
2315		31	182315	FIREP--RW472Z--032689 1 ILLUM T1, RY 203Z--996676 8 ILLUM T1, RW468Z--013 622 2 ILLUM T1, RW469--036687 20 HE VT, RW471Z--081500 1 ILLUM T1, RW470 907683 1 ILLUM T1	F,S-2,S-3 F,S-2,S-3
2358		32	182358	FIREP--RW469--036687 2 HE Q	F,S-2,S-3
2400		33	182400	Journal Closed	F
0000		1	190000	Journal Opened	F
0015		2	190015	FIREP--RW469--036687 1 HE Q	F,S-2,S-3
0135		3	190135	FIREP--RW472Z--032689 2 ILLUM T1, RZ 118Z--982679 1 ILLUM T1, RW473Z--038 680 1 ILLUM T1, RW474--039694 1 HE Q	F,S-2,S-3
0215		4	190215	Rec'd Grid 040609 from Hoa Vang for clearance	F,M,2/1,3/1
0220		5	190220	FIREP--RW475--034684 15 HE Q	F,S-2,S-3
0228		6	190228	Negative clearance on Hoa Vang's Grid	F,Div
0310		7	190310	FIREP--RW478--023669 2 ILLUM T1	F,S-2,S-3
0344		8	190344	FIREP--RW476--T70595 6 HE Q, RW477--168593 6 HE Q	F,S-2,S-3
0645		9	190645	Rec'd Intsum # 215	F
0820		10	190820	Rec'd Grid 024557 from Div for clearance	F,M,1/1
0825		11	190825	FIREP--RW451--165514 2 HC T1, 24 HE Q, 6 WP Q, RW479--108505 27 HE Q	F,S-2,S-3
1000		12	191000	Sent Temp Def Conc's for 1st Mar CP to 2/1 for clearance	F,2/1
1005		13	191005	Rec'd Temp Def Conc's from 1/11	F
1059		14	191059	Rec'd H&I's from 2/1	F,M,1/11
1223		15	191223	Rec'd H&I's from 0th Marines to be cleared by 2/1	F,M,2/1
1250		16	191250	Rec'd Perm Def Conc's from 3/1	F,M,1/11
1350		17	191350	FIREP--RW481--184565 1 HC T1, 14 HE Q, RC789--048688 2 HC T1, RC793--050692 2 HC T1	F,S-2,S-3
1502		18	191502	Rec'd TPQ's from Div to be cleared	F,1/1
1510		19	191510	Rec'd Perm Def Conc's from 3/1	F,M,1/11
1515		20	191515	FIREP--RW482--053714 4 HC T1	F,S-2,S-3
1517		21	191517	FIREP--RW483--105545 12 HE Q, 1 WP	F,S-2,S-3
1605		22	191605	1/1 cleared the TPQ's for Div	F,Div
1615		23	191615	Rec'd surveillance on RW451-3 KIA	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO. 20

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION

FSCC 1st Marines (Art'y)

PLACE

Danang, Vietnam

FROM (Date and hour)

191615 Jan 67

TO (Date and hour)

201111 Jan 67

(Classification)

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
1615		23	191615	(Con't) RW479 5 KIA	F,S-2,S-3
1648		24	191648	FIREP--RW485--183538 8 HE VT, 6 WP Q	F,S-2,S-3
1731		25	191731	FIREP--RW486--165405 18 HE Q	F,S-2,S-3
1805		26	191805	Sent RY202Z, 203Z, 207Z, 208Z, RX269Z, 118Z, to Hoa Vang for clearance	F, Hoa Vang
1830		27	191830	Rec'd Temp Def Conc's from 3/1	F, 1/11
1900		28	191900	Rec'd Grids 980670 to 980677, 980674 to 983677 from 1/11 to be cleared by 2/1 and Hoa Vang	F, 2/1, Hoa Vang
1903		29	191903	Sent Grid 988678 to 2/1 and Hoa Vang for clearance as an M-79 H&I for 1/11	F
1910		30	191910	Rec'd H&I's from 1/1	F, M, 1/11
1947		31	191947	Rec'd Temp Def Conc's from 2/1	F, 1/11
2000		32	192000	FIREP--RW488--056697 8 HE Q, RW487--174534 18 HE Q, 2 WP Q	F,S-2,S-3
2005		33	192005	Rec'd clearance on 9th Mar H&I's from 2/1	F, 9th Mar
2010		34	192010	Rec'd clearance on 1/11's and 1st Mar H&I's and Temp Def Conc's from 2/1	F, 1/11
2011		35	192011	Rec'd H&I's from 1/51 ARVN	F, M, 1/11
2031		36	192031	1/11 was informed not to fire RY206Z except when called for	F, 1/11
2119		37	192119	Sent RY206Z to 1/11 as a Fire Mission	F, 1/11
2145		38	192145	FIREP--RY206Z--983687 1 ILLUM T1, RB 962Z--013628 7 ILLUM T1	F,S-2,S-3
2320		39	192320	FIREP--RY206Z--983687 3 ILLUM T1	F,S-2,S-3
2400		40	192400	Journal Closed	F
0000		1	200000	Journal Opened	F
0125		2	200125	FIREP--RW340Z--980665 1 ILLUM T1	F
0307		3	200307	FIREP--RY203Z--996676 2 ILLUM T1	F
0715		4	200715	Rec'd Intsum # 216	F
0805		5	200805	FIREP--RW500--167552 1 HC T1, 36 HE Q, RW487--174534 18 HE Q	F,S-2,S-3
0818		6	200818	FIREP--RW501--160496 2 HE Q, 16 HE VT	F,S-2,S-3
0835		7	200835	3/1 extended all Temp Def Conc's for 24 hours	F, 1/11
0845		8	200845	FIREP--RW487--174534 3 HE Q	F,S-2,S-3
0910		9	200910	Rec'd H&I's from 2/1	F, M, 1/11
0933		10	200933	FIREP--RW502--174534 42 HE Q	F,S-2,S-3
0958		11	200958	FIREP--RW504--158495 2 HE Q	F,S-2,S-3
1038		12	201038	Rec'd TPQ-10 Tgt Grids from Div to be cleared by 1/1	F, M, 1/1
1108		13	201108	Rec'd clearance on Div's TPQ-10 Tgt	F, Div
1111		14	201111	Sent Temp Def Conc's from 1st Mar	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

21

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION

FSCC 1st Marines (Art'y)

PLACE

Danang, Vietnam

FROM (Date and hour)

201111 Jan 67

TO (Date and hour)

211230 Jan 67

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps S-Staff T-Troops F-File
IN	OUT				
1111		14	201111	(Con't) and 1/11 to 2/1 and Hoa Vang for clearance	F
1145		15	201145	Rec'd Clearance on 2/1's H&I's from 3rd Tanks	F, 2/1
1231		16	201231	FIREP--RW505--063692 2 WP Q	F, S-2, S-3
1246		17	201246	FIREP--RW506--135507 12 HE Q	F, S-2, S-3
1252		18	201252	Rec'd Grids from 9th Mar to be cleared as H&I's, they are clear	F, M, 2/1, 9th Mar
1314		19	201314	Rec'd Temp Def Conc's from 2/1	F, 1/11
1340		20	201340	FIREP--RW507--035677 1 HC Ti	F
1358		21	201358	FIREP--RW506--135507 20 HE Q, RW508 129505 9 WP Q, 9 HE Q	F, S-2, S-3
1405		22	201405	Rec'd H&I's from 2/1	F, M, 1/11
1440		23	201440	Rec'd H&I's from 1/1	F, M, 1/11
1515		24	201515	USS Norris is expected on station at 201630H	F, 1/1, 2/1, 3/1
1617		25	201617	USS Norris DD-859 is on station	F
1623		26	201623	Rec'd Tgt's from 1/1 for NGF	F, Ship
1655		27	201655	Rec'd H&I's from 9th Mar to be cleared by 1/1 and 2/1	F, M, 1/1, 2/1
1830		28	201830	Rec'd Temp Def Conc's from 1/1	F, 1/11
1945		29	201945	FIREP--RA423--090615 2 HC Ti, RW509-105496 12 HE VT, 2 HE Q, RA424--099625 2 HC Ti, RA425--085621 2 HC Ti, RA432--090625 1 HE Q	F, S-2, S-3
2000		30	202000	Rec'd Temp Def Conc's from 1/1, 3/1	F, 1/11
2040		31	202040	Checked H&I's and Temp Def Conc's	F, 1/11
2110		32	202110	FIREP--RA902--005585 6 HE Q	F, S-2, S-3
2245		33	202245	FIREP--RC907Z--052687 2 ILLUM Ti	F, S-2, S-3
2400		34	202400	Journal Closed	F
0000		1	210000	Journal Opened	F
0410		2	210410	FIREP--RA423Z--087634 2 ILLUM Ti	F, S-2, S-3
0520		3	210520	Made NGF report to Div	F
0718		4	210718	Rec'd Intsum # 217	F
0900		5	210900	Rec'd H&I's from 2/1 for clearance	F, M, Div, 3rdTks
1010		6	211010	Sent H&I's and Temp Def Conc's for 1st Mar and 1/11 to 2/1 and 9th Mar for clearance	F
1045		7	211045	1/11 and 1st Mar Temp Def Conc's and H&I's sent to Hoa Vang for clearance	F
1110		8	211110	Rec'd H&I's from Div for clearance	F, M, Dien Ban
1125		9	211125	Rec'd H&I's from 1/1	F, M, 1/11
1130		10	211130	Rec'd Temp Def Conc's from 2/1	F, 1/11
1205		11	211205	Div cleared 2/1's H&I's	F, 2/1
1230		12	211230	FIREP--RW511--007580 2 HC Ti, 6 HE Q RA906--005585 6 HE Q	F, S-2, S-3

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO. 22

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Headings:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal: Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal: Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal: Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal: Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Endings:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVJG 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION

FSCC 1st Marines (Art'y)

PLACE

Danang, Vietnam

FROM (Date and hour)

211245 Jan 67

TO (Date and hour)

220830 Jan 67

(Classification)

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
1245		13	211245	1/1 requested and recieved clearance on Grid 098563	F,M,0th Mar
1305		14	211305	FIREP--RW512--008653 5 HE Q, RW513Z--014668 1 ILLUM T1	F,S-2,S-3
1330		15	211330	FIREP--RW515Z--039672 2 ILLUM T1, RW516--006577 5 HE Q	F,S-2,S-3
1344		16	211344	FIREP--RW514Z--045675 1 ILLUM T1, RW517Z--044677 1 ILLUM T1	F
1345		17	211345	Rec'd Temp Def Conc's from 3/1	F,1/11
1353		18	211353	FIREP--RW518--002505 5 HE Q	F,S-2,S-3
1410		19	211410	Rec'd Grids from 1/1 to be cleared with Div and 9th Mar, NGF Tgt's	F,Div,9th Mar
1429		20	211420	Rec'd NGF H&I's from 1/1	F,Ship
1436		21	211436	Rec'd clearance on 1/1's NGF H&I's	F,1/1
1520		22	211520	Rec'd H&I's from 2/1	F,M,1/11
1554		23	211554	Rec'd Temp Def Conc's from 2/1	F,1/11
1620		24	211620	FIREP--RW510--033592 2 HC T1, 12 HE	F,S-2,S-3
1632		25	211632	At 1600 USS Norris dropped 4 to 6 rounds at Grid 0557, Tgt was at Grid 0057, 0058	F
1652		26	211652	Rec'd Temp Def Conc's from 3/1	F,1/11
1702		27	211702	FIREP--RW520--029591 2 HC T1, 16 HE	F,S-2,S-3
1707		28	211707	Rec'd Tgt's from 1/1 for NGF	F,Ship
1755		29	211755	FIREP--RW520--013592 14 HE Q	F,S-2,S-3
1905		30	211905	Rec'd Temp Def Conc's from 3/1	F,1/11
1920		31	211920	Rec'd Perm Def Conc's from 3/1	F,M,1/11
2020		32	212020	Rec'd H&I's from 1/1	F,M,1/11
2045		33	212045	FIREP--RC434--092684 2 HC T1, RC434 090634 30 HE Q, 2 WP Q, RW520Z--059 647 1 ILLUM T1, RW521Z--053652 1 ILLUM T1	F,S-2,S-3
2100		34	212100	FIREP--RW522--054633 8 HE Q, 6 WP Q, RB353--045611 3 HC T1, RW523Z--045-704 1 ILLUM T1	F,S-2,S-3
2400		35	212400	Journal Closed	F
0000		1	220000	Journal Opened	F
0105		2	220105	Rec'd clearance from 9th Mar on 1/1's M-79 H&I	F,1/11
0320		3	220320	FIREP--RZ118Z--082670 2 ILLUM T1, RY202Z--093673 1 ILLUM T1	F
0600		4	220600	USS Norris completed firing and is no longer in Direct Support of 1st Marines	F
0605		5	220605	Made NGF report to Div	F
0730		6	220730	Rec'd Intsum # 218	F
0830		7	220830	3/1 extended thier Temp Def Conc's	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO 23

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

 NAVMC 219-GS (REV 5-63)
 SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION

FSCC 1st Marines (Art'y)

PLACE

Danang, Vietnam

FROM (Date and hour)

220830 Jan 67

TO (Date and hour)

222208 Jan 67

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
0830		7	220830	(Con't) for 24 hours	F,1/11
1015		8	221015	Sent 1st Mar H&I and Temp Def Conc's to 9th Mar, Hoa Vang, 2/1 for clearance	F
1030		9	221030	Rec'd H&I's from 2/1 for clearance with Div and 3rd Tanks	F,1/11,M
1049		10	221049	FIREP--RW525--052626 5 ILLUM T1, 3 WP Q, 2 HE VT	F,S-2,S-3
1055		11	221055	Sent RY2062 to 1/11 also 2/1's H&I's	F,1/11
1114		12	221114	Rec'd Grids to be cleared by 1/1 as TPQ Tgt's	F,M,1/1
1148		13	221148	1/1 cleared Div's TPQ Tgt's	F,Div
1155		14	221155	9th Mar cleared 1st Mar Temp Def Conc's	
1158		15	221158	Rec'd H&I's from 1/1	F,M,1/11
1510		16	221510	2/1 cancelled Perm Def Conc's RB953, 954,956,957	F,1/11,M
1736		17	221736	9th Mar request clearance on Grid 984657 and 093653	F,M,2/1
1737		18	221737	FIREP--RW526--177565 15 HE Q	F,S-2,S-3
1755		19	221755	FIREP--RW527--056637 5 HE Q, 1 HC T1	F,S-2,S-3
1811		20	221811	2/1 cleared 9th Mar Grids	F,9th Mar
1827		21	221827	FIREP--RW528--062642 1 WP Q, 1 HC T1, 10 HE Q, RW529--043673 3 HC T1	F,S-2,S-3
1828		22	221828	Rec'd Temp Def Conc's from 3/1	F,1/11
1840		23	221840	Rec'd Temp Def Conc's from 1/11	F
1903		24	221903	Rec'd Temp Def Conc's from 3/1	F,1/11
1905		25	221905	Sent Grid 008678 to 2/1 for clearance for an M-79 H&I	F,M,2/1
1910		26	221910	Rec'd H&I's from 1/1	F,M,1/11
1935		27	221935	1/11's M-79 H&I is clear	F,1/11
1936		28	221936	Sent 1/11's Temp Def Conc's and M-79 H&I to Hoa Vang for clearance	F
1942		29	221942	Div called a cease fire in the Air Corridor all night	F,1/11,1/1,2/1
1945		30	221945	1/1's H&I's are clear	F,1/11
1948		31	221948	FIREP--RW530--004671 2 HC T1, RW529-043673 4 HE Q	F,S-2,S-3
1949		32	221949	1/11 cancelled RB010Z	F,2/1
2007		33	222007	FIREP--RW530--183552 5 HE Q, RW531--178555 5 HE Q	F,S-2,S-3
2050		34	222050	Rec'd H&I's from 3/1	F,M,1/11
2110		35	222110	FIREP--RW521Z--053652 2 ILLUM T1	F
2135		36	222135	FIREP--RW532--178563 20 HE Q, RW533-188571 5 HE Q	F,S-2,S-3
2208		37	222208	FIREP--RB957Z--045606 5 ILLUM T1, RY	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO 24

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Headings:

a. Unit or Section:

(1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.

(2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal: Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time-group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "MP", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "I", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Endings:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-65 (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION

FSCC 1st Marines (Art'y)

PLACE

Danang, Vietnam

FROM (Date and hour)

222208 Jan 67

TO (Date and hour)

231330 Jan 67

(Classification)

TIME		SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
2208		37	222208	(Con't) 203Z--096677 2 ILLUM Ti		F
2245		38	222245	Rec'd request form Div NGF OFF		
				(Ass't) to furnish the name of the individual who designated the Tgt's fired by NGF 21 Jan 67 resulting in casualties to civilian population		F,22
2334		39	222334	Rec'd clearance from Div on 2/1's H&I's		F,2/1
2314		40	222344	FIREP--RZ118Z--081679 1 ILLUM Ti		F
2400		41	222400	Journal Closed		F
0000		1	230000	Journal Opened		F
0147		2	230147	FIREP--RZ118Z--081679 1 ILLUM Ti		F
0415		3	230415	1/1 cancelled H&I Conc's RA433,434, 436,437,438		F,1/11
0650		4	230650	Rec'd Intsum # 219		F
0756		5	230756	Rec'd Temp Def Conc's from 2/1		F,1/11
0830		6	230830	FIREP--RW037--076701 1 HC Ti		F
0859		7	230859	FIREP--RW531--047706 2 Red Smk Ti, RW535--046704 2 HC Ti		F,S-2,S-3
0905		8	230905	3/1 extended thier Temp Def Conc's for 24 hours		F,1/11
0930		9	230930	1/1 requested and recieved clearance on Grid 097565		F,M,9th Mar
0944		10	230944	Requested and recieved clearance on the Temp Def Conc's for 1st Mar		F,2/1
0950		11	230950	Rec'd Grid 988678 from 1/11 to be cleared with 9th Mar and 2/1 as a M-79 H&I "Clear"		F,2/1,9th Mar
1004		12	231004	Sent RY206Z to 1/11 as a H&I		F,1/11
1008		13	231008	Sent 1st Mar H&I's to Hoai Vang for clearance		F, Hoa Vang
1044		14	231044	FIREP--RB363--054638 4 WP Q, 23 HE Q		F,S-2,S-3
1045		15	231045	Rec'd H&I's from 2/1		F,M,1/11
1111		16	231111	3/1 cancelled all thier Temp Def Conc's		F,1/11
1121		17	231121	1/1 requested and recieved clearance on Grid 099577		F,M,9th Mar
1139		18	231139	FIREP--RB351--049634 2 WP Q, 12 HE Q		F,S-2,S-3
1200		19	231200	Rec'd Perm Def Conc from 1/1		F,M,1/1
1203		20	231203	FIREP--RA505--212155 1 10 HE Q		F,S-2,S-3
1205		21	231205	Rec'd Temp Def Conc's from 3/1		F,1/11
1240		22	231240	FIREP--RW540--183572 2 HC Ti 12 HE Q		F,S-2,S-3
1255		23	231255	FIREP--RW541--003677 1 HC Ti 1 WP Q		F
1330		24	231330	FIREP--RW536--050665 1 HC Ti, RW538--050665 2 HC Ti, RW539--047668 4 HC Ti, RW542--048655 4 HC Ti		F,S-2,S-3

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO 25

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Headings

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Endings:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAYMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION

FSCC 1st Marines (Art'y)

PLACE

Danang, Vietnam

FROM (Date and hour)

231340 Jan 67

TO (Date and hour)

240945 Jan 67

(Classification)

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
1340		25	231340	Rec'd Temp Def Conc's from 3/1	F,1/11	
1425		26	231425	FIREP--RA443--075608 1 HC T1	F,S-2,S-3	
1615		27	231615	Rec'd H&I's from 1/1	F,M,1/11	
1630		28	231630	FIREP--RW543--193570 21 HE Q, RW544--184584 18 HE Q, 6 HC T1, 2 WP Q, RW545--182580 21 HE Q	F,S-2,S-3	
1730		29	231730	FIREP--RW546--178577 2 HC T1, 12 HE	F,S-2,S-3	
1745		30	231745	1/1 cancelled Temp Def Conc's RA443, 444, 445	F,1/11	
1805		31	231805	Rec'd Grids 993653, 984657 from 9th Mar to be cleared by 2/1	F,M,2/1	
1900		32	231900	Rec'd Temp Def Conc's from 2/1	F,1/11	
1901		33	231901	Rec'd NGF H&I's from Hoi An	F,M,Ship	
1920		34	231920	1/1's H&I's are clear	F,1/11	
1925		35	231925	Checked H&I's	F	
1930		36	231930	Div called a Cease fire in the Air-corridor all night	F,1/11,1/1,2/1	
1932		37	231932	Rec'd NGF H&I's from 1/1	F,M,Ship	
1942		38	231942	Rec'd Temp Def Conc's from 2/1 & 3/1	F,1/11	
1950		39	231950	FIREP--RW547--038604 3 WP Q, 6 HE Q, RW548Z--052638 1 ILLUM T1, RW549--183563 8 HE Q, RW550--186563 8 HE Q, RW551--193563 8 HE Q, RW539Z--047667 1 ILLUM T1, 11 HE Q	F,S-2,S-3	
2035		40	232035	9th Mar Grids requested at 231805 are clear	F,9th Mar	
2120		41	232120	FIREP--RW539Z--047677 1 ILLUM T1	F	
2215		42	232215	FIREP--RW521Z--053652 42 ILLUM T1, RW547Z--037666 2 ILLUM T1	F,S-2,S-3	
2300		43	232300	FIREP--RW547Z--037666 1 ILLUM T1	F	
2310		44	232310	1/1 cancelled H&I Conc RW454	F,1/11	
2400		45	232400	Journal Closed	F	
0000		1	240000	Journal Opened	F	
0100		2	240100	RY206Z shifted 300 meters to the left and cleared	F,M,2/1,1/11	
0545		3	240545	USS Manley completed firing the tgt's assigned them	F	
0607		4	240607	Made NGF report to Div	F,Div 26	
0735		5	240735	Rec'd Intsum # 220	F	
0810		6	240810	2/1 extended all thier Temp Def Conc's for 24 hours	F,1/11	
0830		7	240830	Rec'd Temp Def Conc's from 1/1	F,1/11	
0850		8	240850	FIREP--RW555--006579 1 HC T1, 12 HE	F,S-2,S-3	
0945		9	240945	FIREP--RW552--034598 2 HC T1, 6 HE Q, 12 HE VT, RW553--138604 2 HC T1, 18 HE Q, RW554--182582 9 HE Q, RW556		

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO 26

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages, and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "I", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "E", filed in journal file.

3. Endings:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION

FSCC 1st Marines (Art'y)

PLACE

Danang, Vietnam

FROM (Date and hour)

240945 Jan 67

TO (Date and hour)

251200 Jan 67

(Classification)

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
0945		10	240945	(Con't) 008607 12 HE Q	F,S-2,S-3
0950		11	240950	Rec'd H&I's from 1/1	F,M,1/11
1025		12	241025	Rec'd H&I's from 2/1	F,M,1/11
1130		13	241130	Rec'd Temp Def Conc's from 1/1	F,1/11
1315		14	241315	Rec'd Temp Def Conc's from 1/11	F
1530		15	241530	Rec'd H&I's from 3/1	F,M,1/11
1555		16	241555	Rec'd H&I's from 1/1	F,M,1/11
1700		17	241700	1/1 cancelled H&I Conc RA465	F,1/11
1816		18	241816	Rec'd Temp Def Conc's from 3/1	F,1/11
1830		19	241830	FIREP--RW568--047667 5 HC T1	F,S-2,S-3
1855		20	241855	Rec'd 60mm and M-79 H&I from 1/11 to be cleared	F,M,2/1,9th Mar
1856		21	241856	Rec'd clearance on 1st Mar H&I's	F,1/11
1933		22	241933	Rec'd 81mm H&I from 1/1 to be cleared with 9th Mar	F,M,9th Mar
1934		23	241934	Div called a Cease fire in the Air-Corridor all night	F,1/11,1/1,2/1
2000		24	242000	Rec'd Temp Def Conc's from 2/1	F,1/11
2041		25	242041	9th Mar cleared 1/1's H&I	F,1/1
2054		26	242054	FIREP--RW439--105635 2 HE Q, 3 WPQ	F,S-2,S-3
2114		27	242114	FIREP--RW568--041666 19 HE Q, RW571Z 059641 39 ILLUM T1	F,S-2,S-3
2210		28	242210	FIREP--RBO62Z--013628 6 ILLUM T1	F
2345		29	242345	RY206Z cancelled as a H&I	F,1/11
2355		30	242355	FIREP--RW572--182558 2 WP Q, 22 HE Q 12 HE VT	F,S-2,S-3
2400		31	242400	Journal Closed	F
0000		1	250000	Journal Opened	F
0030		2	250030	FIREP--RW570--056641 21 ILLUM T1	F,S-2,S-3
0715		3	250715	Rec'd Intsum # 221	F
0730		4	250730	FIREP--RW573--163551 6 HE Q, RW574--158547 6 HE Q	F,S-2,S-3
0800		5	250800	FIREP--RW577--149551 6 HE Q, RW576--044654 8 WP Q, RW578--149551 6 HE Q	F,S-2,S-3
0845		6	250845	FIREP--RW579--155547 6 HE Q, 2 WP Q, RW575--155547 6 HE Q	F,S-2,S-3
1040		7	251040	FIREP--RA905--212554 14 HE Q	F,S-2,S-3
1105		8	251105	FIREP--RBO47--023603 2 WP Q, 18 HE Q RBO51--023612 2 WP Q, 12 HE Q, RW580 027615 2 WP Q, 18 HE Q	F,S-2,S-3
1135		9	251135	FIREP--RW581--070605 6 HC T1, 6 HE Q	F,S-2,S-3
1140		10	251140	FIREP--RW582--154549 12 HE Q, RW583--153549 3 HE Q	F,S-2,S-3
1145		11	251145	Rec'd H&I's from 1/1 and 1/51	F,M,1/11
1155		12	251155	Rec'd Temp Def Conc's from 1/1	F,1/11
1200		13	251200	FIREP--RW584--098634 16 HE Q	F,S-2,S-3

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO 27

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Headings:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Endings:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION

FSCC 1st Marines (Art'y)

PLACE

Danang, Vietnam

FROM (Date and hour)

251227 Jan 67

TO (Date and hour)

252400 Jan 67

(Classification)

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps S-Staff T-Troops F-File
IN	OUT				
1227		14	251227	Rec'd Temp Def Conc's from 2/1	F, 1/11
1250		15	251250	1/1 cancelled all of the 1/51th H&I's	F, 1/11
1320		16	251320	Div cancelled 2/1's H&I's Conc RB 909Z 910Z 919Z	F, 2/1
1455		17	251455	Rec'd additional H&I's from 1/1	F, M, 1/11
1500		18	251500	Rec'd Temp Def Conc's from 1/1	F, 1/11
1515		19	251515	FIREP--RA476--147532 9 WP Q	F, S-2, S-3
1540		20	251540	RY206Z sent to 1/11 as a H&I	F
1640		21	251640	FIREP--RW585--13552 1 HC T1	F
1700		22	251700	Rec'd Grids 904657 & 993653 from 9th Mar to be cleared by 2/1	F, M, 2/1
1703		23	251703	2/1 cleared 9th Mar Grids	F, 9th Mar
1725		24	251725	FIREP--RW586--169549 2 HE Q, 12 HE VT	F, S-2, S-3
1740		25	251740	Rec'd Temp Def Conc's from 2/1, 3/1	F
1808		26	251808	Checked H&I's	F, M, 1/11
1825		27	251825	Rec'd H&I's from 2/1	F, 2/1
1826		28	251826	Rec'd clearance from Hoa Vang on 2/1's H&I's	F, S-2, S-3
1841		29	251841	FIREP--RW587--153540 2 HC T1 12 HE Q	F, 1/11
1900		30	251900	2/1 cleared 1st Mar H&I	F, Div
1908		31	251908	Requested and recieved clearance from Div on Grid 030708	F, 9th Mar, 2/1
1910		32	251910	Rec'd Temp Def Conc's from 1/11 for Art'y, 60mm, and 1 M-79 H&I	F, 2/1
1913		33	251913	Div put a hold on the Grid they cleared earlier (030708)	F, 2/1
1918		34	251918	Div cancelled the hold on Grid 030- 708	F, 2/1
1936		35	251936	FIREP--RW588Z--115627 2 ILLUM T1	F, 1/11
1958		36	251958	1/1's H&I's are clear	F, 1/11
2006		37	252006	Rec'd clearance on 1/11's Temp Def Conc's and H&I from Hoa Vang	F, 1/11
2010		38	252010	2/1 cleared 1/11's Temp Def Conc's and H&I	F, 1/11
2015		39	252015	9th Mar cancelled all of 1/11's Temp Def Conc's, thier M-79 H&I is clear	F, 1/11
2112		40	252112	Hold on RY206Z until further notice	F, 1/11
2133		41	252133	FIREP--RW592--104493 24 HE Q, RW593- 098498 12 HE Q, RW596Z--030708 2 ILLUM T1, RW597Z--030712 2 ILLUM T1	F, S-2, S-3
2150		42	252150	FIREP--RW598--147534 2 WP Q, 6 HE Q, RW599--148537 12 HE Q	F, S-2, S-3
2207		43	252207	FIREP--RW589Z--020623 2 ILLUM T1, RW 591Z--010623 2 ILLUM T1	F
2400		44	252400	Journal Closed	F

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO 28

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Headings:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.
- (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.
- (2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time-group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

- (1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Endings:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVJG 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION

FSCC 1st Marines (Art'y)

PLACE

Danang, Vietnam

FROM (Date and hour)

260000 Jan 67

TO (Date and hour)

261935 Jan 67

(Classification)

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps S-Staff T-Troops F-File
IN	OUT				
0000		1	260000	Journal Opened	F
0705		2	260705	Rec'd Intsum # 222	F
0845		3	260845	3/1 extended thier Temp Def Conc's for 24 hours	F, 1/11
0846		4	260846	Rec'd Grid 107379 from Div. they intend to run Air Strikes in that area from 270001 to 272400, and want to know if the Strikes will interfere with 1st Mar Helo runs to Nui Lac Son. 14 advises them to check with MAG-16	F, Div
0900		5	260900	Rec's H&I's from 2/1	F, M, 1/11
1011		6	261011	FIREP--RW509--181572 4 HC T1, 18 HE	F, S-2, S-3
1103		7	261103	Rec'd Temp Def Conc's from 3/1	F, 1/11
1104		8	261104	Div cancelled 2/1's H&I Conc RB923	F, 2/1
1225		9	261225	Rec'd Temp Def Conc's and H&I's from 1/11 to be cleared.	F, 2/1, Hoa Vang 9th Mar
1305		10	261305	Rec'd Temp Def Conc's from 1/1	F, 1/11
1325		11	261325	FIREP--RW600--035654 1 HC T1, 6 HE Q RW601--002571 1 HC T1, 1 WP Q, 6 HE Q, RW603--092571 6 HE Q, RW604--0997- 569 6 HE Q, RW605--014557 12 HE VT	F, S-2, S-3
1329		12	261329	Rec'd clearance from 2/1 on 1/11's and 1st Mar Temp Def Conc's and H&I's	F, 1/11
1350		13	261350	FIREP--RCL45--032650 3 HE Q	F
1352		14	261352	Rec'd Temp Def Conc's from 1/1	F, 1/11
1413		15	261413	FIREP--RW485--032650 3 HE T1, RW605- 014557 2 HC T1, 6 HE T1	F, S-2, S-3
1543		16	261543	FIREP--RW608--03609 2 WP Q, 24 HE	F, S-2, S-3
1617		17	261617	Rec'd Temp Def Conc's from 1/1	F, 1/11
1632		18	261632	Rec'd H&I's from 1/1	F, M, 1/11
1640		19	261640	FIREP--RW609--085600 5 HC T1, RW610- 078606 4 HC T1, RW611--079610 1 HC	F
1650		20	261650	Rec'd clearance from Hoa Vang on Temp Def Conc's and H&I's for 2/1, 1st Mar and 1/11	F, 1/11, 2/1
1651		21	261651	Rec'd H&I's from 2/1	F, M, 1/11
1730		22	261730	Rec'd H&I's from 1/1	F, M, 1/11
1832		23	261832	Hold on RY2062 until further notice	F, 1/11
1845		24	261845	Rec'd Temp Def Conc's from 9th Mar to be cleared	F, M, 2/1
1850		25	261850	9th Mar Temp Def Conc's are clear	F, 9th
1930		26	261930	Div called a Cease fire in the Air Corridor all night	F, 1/11, 2/1, 1/1
1935		27	261935	1/1's H&I's are clear	F, 1/11

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO 29

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal: Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal: Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal: Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal: Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Endings:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVJMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-36 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION

FSCC 1st Marines (Art'y)

PLACE

Danang, Vietnam

FROM (Date and hour)

261947 Jan 67

TO (Date and hour)

271738 Jan 67

(Classification)

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
1947		28	261947	FIREP--RW608--022611 13 HE VT	F,S-2,S-3
2010		29	262010	FIREP--RW612--119635 1 WP Q, 8 HE Q, RW613Z--126660 1 ILLUM T _i	F
2050		30	262050	Hold on 2/1's ILLUM H&I's until further notice	F,1/11
2052		31	262052	2/1's H&I's are clear	F,1/11
2057		32	262057	FIREP--RW613Z--165647 5 ILLUM T _i	F,S-2,S-3
2146		33	262146	FIREP--RB946--023606 8 WP Q, 5 HE Q, RW539--047667 1 HE Q, 2 WP Q	F,S-2,S-3
2150		34	262150	Checked H&I's and Temp Def Conc's	F
2400		35	262400	Journal Closed	F
0000		1	270000	Journal Opened	F
0740		2	270740	Rec'd Temp Def Conc's from 2/1	F,1/11
0830		3	270830	Rec'd Temp Def Conc's from 1/1	F,1/11
0930		4	270930	Rec'd H&I's from 1/1	F,M,1/11
1030		5	271030	Rec'd FIRECAP for C/1/11, A-C/1/11, B-07046560, C-6000	F,M
1040		6	271040	Rec'd TPQ-10 Tgt from Div to be cleared Grid 995544	F,M,1/1
1050		7	271050	Div's TPQ-10 Grid cleared	F,Div
1110		8	271110	Rec'd H&I's from 2/1	F,M,1/11
1140		9	271140	1/1 cancelled H&I Conc RA488	F,1/11
1150		10	271150	FIREP--RW615--003507 13 HE Q, 1 WP Q 1 HC T _i	F,S-2,S-3
1205		11	271205	FIREP--RW616--008590 6 HE Q, 1 HC T _i	F,S-2,S-3
1305		12	271305	Rec'd clearance from 2/1 on 1st Mar and 1/1 Temp Def Conc's and H&I's	F,1/11
1307		13	271307	FIREP--RW617--018506 6 HE Q, 6 HE VT	F,S-2,S-3
1340		14	271340	FIREP--RW618--012591 2 HC T _i	F
1405		15	271405	3/1 cancelled Perm Def Conc RC716	F,M,1/11
1418		16	271418	FIREP--RW619--008590 2 HC T _i , 6 HE VT, 14 HE Q	F,S-2,S-3
1525		17	271525	Rec'd H&I's from 1/1	F,M,1/11
1536		18	271536	FIREP--RW620--008585 1 HC T _i , RW621- 004582 2 HC T _i , 12 HE VT	F,S-2,S-3
1550		19	271550	Rec'd area to be cleared with 2/1 for 9th Mar- from Grid 0064 to 0066 to 9866 for Patrol activity	F,M,2/1
1610		20	271610	9th Mar recieved negative clearance for thier Patrol activity	F,9th Mar
1648		21	271648	Rec'd clearance on 2/1's H&I's from Div	F,2/1
1657		22	271657	FIREP--RW623--001578 6 HE Q, 2 HC T _i	F,S-2,S-3
1735		23	271735	Div 26 says USS Manley not available tonight	F
1738		24	271738	Rec'd clearance from 2/1 on thier	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO 30

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Headings:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time-group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVJG 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION

FSCC 1st Marines (Art'y)

PLACE

Danang, Vietnam

FROM (Date and hour)

271738 Jan 67

TO (Date and hour)

281858 Jan 67

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
1738		24	271738	(Con't) on thier H&I Conc's RB801Z, 802Z	F, 1/11
1745		25	271745	Rec'd clearance from Hoa Vang for 1st Mar and 1/11's Temp Def Conc's and H&I's	F, 1/11
1800		26	271800	FIREP--RW62L--004585.2 HC Ti, 6 HE VT	F, S-2, S-3
1840		27	271840	Checked H&I's and Temp Def Conc's	F
1925		28	271925	FIREP--Regis--05776902 2 HC Ti, 6 WP Q, 10 HE Q	F
2000		29	272000	FIREP--RZ703Z--053714 1 ILLUM Ti	F
2115		30	272115	FIREP--RW625--029616 4 WP Q, 12 HE Q, RC911Z--053714 3 ILLUM Ti, RY208Z 987682 1 ILLUM Ti	F, S-2, S-3
2315		31	272315	FIREP--RY206Z--993674 3 ILLUM Ti	F
2335		32	272335	1st Mar Security requested ILLUM on RY208Z	F, 1/11
2358		33	272358	FIREP--RY208Z--987682 2 ILLUM Ti	F
2400		34	272400	Journal Closed	F
0000		1	280000	Journal Opened	F
0740		2	280740	Rec'd Grids 9864, 9865, 9965, 9964 from 9th Mar for clearance with 2/1	F, M, 2/1
0749		3	280749	9th Mar Grids are clear	F, 9th Mar
0814		4	280814	3/1 extended thier Temp Def Conc's for 24 hours	F, 1/11
0830		5	280830	Temp Def Conc's and H&I's for 1/11 and 1st Mar sent to 2/1 and to 9th Mar for clearance	F, 2/1, 9th Mar
0840		6	280840	2/1 cleared those Tgt's sent to them	F
0849		7	280849	9th Mar cleared those Tgt's sent to them	F
1005		8	281005	Rec'd H&I's from 1/1	F, M, 1/11
1025		9	281025	FIREP--RW626--024599 2 WP Q	F
1116		10	281116	3/1 cancelled Perm Def Conc's RC738, RC745Z	F, M, 1/11
1142		11	281142	Rec'd H&I's from 1/1	F, M, 1/11
1520		12	281520	Rec'd Grids from 9th Mar to be cleared with 2/1 994607, 995616	F, 2/1
1715		13	281715	1st Mar and 1/11's Temp Def Conc's and H&I's sent to Hoa Vang for clearance	F, Hoa Vang
1720		14	281720	Rec'd H&I's from 2/1	F, M, 1/11
1825		15	281825	1st Mar and 1/11's Temp Def Conc's and H&I's are clear	F, 1/11
1830		16	281830	Rec'd H&I's from 2/1	F, M, 1/11
1858		17	281858	2/1's H&I's are clear	F

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO

31

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Headings:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.
- (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.
- (2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

- (1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.
- (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.
- (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.
- (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.
- (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "I", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Endings:

- a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."
- b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-65 (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION

FSCC 1st Marines (Art'y)

PLACE

Danang, Vietnam

FROM (Date and hour)

281913 Jan 67

TO (Date and hour)

291300 Jan 67

(Classification)

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
1913		18	281913	FIREP--RW627--096584 1 HC Ti, 6 HE Q RW628--000564 1 HC Ti, 6 HE Q, RW629 004560 1 HC Ti, 6 HE Q	F, S-2, S-3
1943		19	281943	Checked H&I's and Temp Def Conc's	F
1955		20	281955	Rec'd Temp Def Conc's from 1/1	F, 1/11
2131		21	282131	FIREP--RW630--154554 6 HE Q	F, S-2, S-3
2240		22	282240	FIREP--RW630--154554 6 HE Q	F, S-2, S-3
2330		23	282330	FIREP--RW637--104645 10 HE Q, 1 WP Q, RW1001--021340 4 WP Q, RW1002-- 997314 4 WP Q, RW1003--043274 7 WP Q, RW1004Z--008272 1 ILLUM Ti	F, S-2, S-3
2400		24	282400	Journal Closed	F
0000		1	290000	Journal Opened	F
0135		2	290135	FIREP--RW632Z--131625 2 ILLUM Ti	F
0330		3	290330	FIREP--RW632Z--131625 4 ILLUM Ti	F
0720		4	290720	1/1 recieved clearance from 2/1 in Grid Squares 1060 and 1160	F, M
0815		5	290815	FIREP--RW633--002605 18 WP Q, 12 HE Q, RW634--003589 13 HC Ti, 12 HE Q, RW635--005600 2 WP Q	F, S-2, S-3
0841		6	290841	Sent Temp Def Conc's and H&I's for 1st Mar and 1/11 to 2/1 and 9th Mar for clearance	F
0844		7	290844	Rec'd clearance from 9th Mar on those Conc's sent to them	F
0915		8	290915	FIREP--RW637--003596 4 WP Q, 18 HE Q	F, S-2, S-3
0911		9	290911	Rec'd Grids 992589, 986590, 993596, 998595 from 2/1 for a LZ Prep, the LZ is at Grid 992594	F, M, 1/11
0920		10	290920	FIREP--RW636--014586 2 HC Ti, 6 HE Q	F, S-2, S-3
1013		11	291013	9th Mar requested and recieved clear- ance on Grid 995616 Imp 99456147 for a HB Registration	F, M, 2/1
1044		12	291044	Rec'd Grids 993345, 994344, 981349, 960360 from Div to be cleared as TPQ-10 Tgt's	F, M
1120		13	291120	FIREP--RW643--082591 2 HC Ti, 2 HE Q 12 HE VT, RW644--086588 8 HE Q, RW 645--091596 20 HE Q, RW646--114604 2 HC Ti, RW647--086588 14 HE Q, RW648-- 994596 13 HE Q	F, S-2, S-3
1200		14	291200	2/1 cancelled 1/1's blanket clear- ance	F, 1/11, M, 1/1
1245		15	291245	FIREP--RW638--082591 6 HE Q	F, S-2, S-3
1300		16	291300	FIREP--RW639--086588 5 HE Q, RW641-- 993596 6 HE Q, RW649--094596 20 HE Q	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO 32

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Headings:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal: Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal: Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal: Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal: Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVJG 219-65 (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION

FSCC 1st Marines (Art'y)

PLACE

Danang, Vietnam

FROM (Date and hour)

291300 Jan 67

TO (Date and hour)

300000 Jan 67

(Classification)

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
1300		16	291300	(Con't.) RW650--027599 30 HE Q, RW640-- 986500 6 HE Q, RW641--093506 6 HE Q, RW651--005500 2 WP Q, 28 HE Q	F, S-2, S-3	
1335		17	291335	3/1 extended thier Temp Def Conc's for 24 hours	F, 1/11	
1450		18	291450	Rec'd H&I's from 1/1	F, M, 1/11	
1515		19	291515	FIREP--RW657--000595 4 WP Q	F, S-2, S-3	
1540		20	291540	FIREP--RW658--993600 1 ILLUM T _i	F	
1600		21	291600	FIREP--RW1009--032317 6 HE Q	F, S-2, S-3	
1605		22	291605	FIREP--RC447Z--095659 1 ILLUM T _i	F	
1635		23	291635	FIREP--RW1010--983284 13 HE Q, RW660-- 997506 2 WP Q, 24 HE Q, RW1002--996- 313 1 WP Q	F, S-2, S-3	
1650		24	291650	Concerning the TPQ-10 Tgt's for Div, they are clear with us however they will have to be cleared with the ARVN in that area	F, Div	
1725		25	291725	FIREP--RW661--995604 1 HC T _i	F	
1842		26	291842	FIREP--RA1001--177555 18 HE Q	F, S-2, S-3	
1846		27	291846	1st Mar and 1/11 Temp Def Conc's and H&I's are clear	F, 1/11	
1850		28	291850	FIREP--RA1001--177555 5 HE Q	F, S-2, S-3	
1950		29	291950	FIREP--RW665--992597 1 HC T _i , 12 HE Q, RW662--985591 24 HE VT, 24 WP Q, RW665--992597 1 HC T _i , 12 HE Q, RW 663--998597 7 HE VT, RW666--998588 18 HE VT, 18 HE Q, RA1002--204555 18 HE Q	F, S-2, S-3	
2005		30	292005	FIREP--RW667Z--993595 2 ILLUM T _i	F	
2030		31	292030	1/1's H&I's are clear	F, 1/11	
2057		32	292057	RY206Z sent to 1/11 as a Fire Mis- sion	F, 1/11	
2121		33	292121	FIREP--RY206Z--993687 1 ILLUM T _i , RA 1004--095555 12 HE Q, RW672--987595 1 HC T _i	F, S-2, S-3	
2138		34	292138	Rec'd Temp Def Conc's from 2/1	F, 1/11	
2142		35	292142	Rec'd H&I's from 2/1	F, M, 1/11	
2255		36	292255	FIREP--RC735Z--086699 2 ILLUM T _i , RC 911Z--053713 1 ILLUM T _i , RC735Z--086 609 1 ILLUM T _i	F, S-2, S-3	
2305		37	292305	FIREP--RW1011--039274 2 WP Q, 2 HE Q	F, S-2, S-3	
2345		38	292345	FIREP--RW680--988588 5 HE Q, 5 HE VT 2 WP Q, RW687--997595 12 HE Q, 2 WP Q, RW677--988596 5 WP Q, 12 HE Q	F, S-2, S-3	
2400		39	292400	Journal Closed	F	
0000		1	300000	Journal Opened	F	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO 33

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing. Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION

FSCC 1st Marines (Art'y)

PLACE

Danang, Vietnam

FROM (Date and hour)

300045 Jan 67

TO (Date and hour)

301706 Jan 67

(Classification)

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
0045		2	300045	FIREP--RW679--991599 76 HE Q	F,S-2,S-3	
0047		3	300047	Rec'd H&I's from 2/1	F,M,1/11	
0100		4	300100	Div called a cease fire in the Air-Corridor all night	F,1/11,1/1,2/1	
0350		5	300350	2/1 cancelled thier H&I's because of troops shifting position	F,1/11	
0358		6	300358	FIREP--RW682--991599 54 HE Q, RB384-985596 42 HE Q	F,S-2,S-3	
0520		7	300520	FIREP--RB382--991600 50 HE Q	F,S-2,S-3	
0555		8	300555	Rec'd Temp Def Conc's from 2/1	F,1/11	
0740		9	300740	FIREP--RW656--004590 12 HE Q, 6 WP Q	F,S-2,S-3	
0915		10	300915	Rec'd Intsum #226		
0930		11	300930	FIREP--RW685--995585 2 WP Q, 12 HE Q		
				24 HE VT, RW686--998588 1 HC T1, RW687--988588 1 HC T1, 12 HE Q, RW688-989507 1 HC T1, 12 HE Q	F,S-2,S-3	
0950		12	300950	FIREP--RW689--989597 12 HE Q, 12 HE VT	F,S-2,S-3	
1010		13	301010	FIREP--RC100--110641 8 HE Q	F,S-2,S-3	
1015		14	301015	FIREP--RW690--980507 12 HE VT	F,S-2,S-3	
1045		15	301045	FIREP--RW601--989507 6 HE Q, 1 HC T1	F,S-2,S-3	
1055		16	301055	Div requested and recieved clearance on Grid 982314 for TPQ-10	F,W-S,F Co	
1205		17	301205	Rec'd H&I's from 1/1	F,M,1/11	
1249		18	301249	FIREP--RW602--981506 2 WP Q, 54 HE Q	F,S-2,S-3	
1321		19	301321	Rec'd additional H&I's from 1/1	F,M,1/11	
1324		20	301324	FIREP--RW693--993587 14 HE Q, 8 WP Q	F,S-2,S-3	
1406		21	301406	1/1 requested and recieved clearance on Grid 981588	F,M,2/1	
1442		22	301442	1st Mar and 1/11's Temp Def Conc's and H&I's sent to 2/1 for clearance	F,2/1	
1455		23	301455	Rec'd Temp Def Conc's from 3/1	F,1/11	
1519		24	301519	FIREP--RW693--992588 25 WP Q, 43 HE Q, RW694--991589 12 HE Q, 4 WP Q	F,S-2,S-3	
1521		25	301521	Rec'd Temp Def Conc's from 3/1	F,1/11	
1537		26	301537	FIREP--RC102Z--051701 1 ILLUM T1, RC1003Z--050695 2 ILLUM T1		
1546		27	301546	FIREP--RW695--002627 12 HE Q, 1 HC T1, 2 WP Q	F,S-2,S-3	
1602		28	301602	Rec'd additional H&I's from 1/1	F,M,1/11	
1606		29	301606	FIREP--RW1018--037330 2 WP Q, 12 HE Q, RW1017--001284 2 WP Q	F,S-2,S-3	
1612		30	301612	9th Mar requested clearance to work in an area bounded by Grids 985655, 985645, 000665, 000645	F,M,2/1, Hoa Vang	
1706		31	301706	1st Mar and 1/11's Temp Def Conc's		

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO 34

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Headings:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.
- (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.
- (2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

- (1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.
- (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.
- (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

- (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

- (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken; such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Endings:

- a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

- b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

NAYMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

FSCC 1st Marines (Art'y)

Danang, Vietnam

TO (Date and hour)

311526 Jan 67

312400 Jan 67

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff
1526		23	311526	(Con't) 004268, RW1031--016260 5 WP Q, 6 HE Q	F, S-2, S-3
1534		24	311534	2/1 extended thier Temp Def Conc's for 24 hours	F, 1/11
1655		25	311655	1/11's and 1st Mar Temp Def Conc's and H&I's sent to Hoa Vang for clearance	F, Hoa Vang
1707		26	311707	Rec'd H&I's from 1/1	F, M, 1/11
1850		27	311850	FIREP--RW712--033508 2 WP, 26 HE Q	F, S-2, S-3
1910		28	311910	Rec'd H&I's from 2/1	F, M, 1/11
1930		29	311930	Rec'd Temp Def Conc's from 1/1 & 3/1	F, 1/11
2005		30	312005	1/1's H&I's are clear	F, 1/11
2035		31	312035	FIREP--RA1007Z--139613 2 ILLUM Ti, RA1008Z--166622 4 ILLUM Ti, RB906Z--994600 1 ILLUM Ti, RZ118Z--982679 3 ILLUM Ti	F, S-2, S-3
2100		32	312100	Rec'd H&I's from 2/1, they are clear with Div	F, M, 1/11
2105		33	312105	FIREP--RZ118Z--982679 6 ILLUM Ti, RW713Z--045606 2 ILLUM Ti	F
2130		34	312130	FIREP--RA1007Z--142614 3 ILLUM Ti, RA1009Z--080569 2 ILLUM Ti	F
2221		35	312221	Rec'd surveillance on RW712--033508 13 KIA Conf	F, S-2, S-3
2233		36	312233	FIREP--RA1007Z--139616 2 ILLUM Ti	F
2318		37	312318	FIREP--RW1039--035308 6 WP Q, RW 1040 038313 30 HE Q, 5 WP Q	F, S-2, S-3
2355		38	312355	FIREP--RW714Z--994699 2 ILLUM Ti	F
2400		39	312400	Journal Closed	F

PAGE NO

36

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Headings:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION

FSCC 1st Marines (Art'y)

PLACE

Danang, Vietnam

FROM (Date and hour)

301706 Jan 67

TO (Date and hour)

311526 Jan 67

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
1706		31	301706	(Con't) and H&I's are clear with 9th Mar and Hoa Vang	F
1734		32	301734	FIREP--RW607--994585 18 HE Q, 15 HE VT	F, S-2, S-3
1755		33	301755	FIREP--RW608--005596 8 WP Q	F, S-2, S-3
2235		34	302235	1/11 cancelled Conc's 2629 and 630	F
2335		35	302335	FIREP--RA1006Z--148611 1 ILLUM T1	F
2400		36	302400	Journal Closed	F
0000		1	310000	Journal Opened	F
0045		2	310045	FIREP--RW702Z--047605 4 ILLUM T1	F, S-2, S-3
0247		3	310247	FIREP--RA1006--148611 2 ILLUM T1	F, S-2, S-3
0310		4	310310	FIREP--RW703Z--014594 7 ILLUM T1	F, S-2, S-3
0750		5	310750	Requested the free fire zone in 2/1's and 9th Mar area's be extended until 311600	F, 9th Mar F, 2/1
0751		6	310751	The above area is clear	
0815		7	310815	FIREP--RW700--011588 2 WP Q, 30 HE Q, RW704--995583 2 WP Q, 18 HE Q	F, S-2, S-3
0827		8	310827	3/1 requested that Conc's RC102Z, 103Z be extended for 24 hours	F, 1/11
0845		9	310845	1st Marines and 1/11's Temp Def Conc's and H&I's sent to 9th Mar and 2/1 for clearance	F, 2/1, 9th Mar
0910		10	310910	Rec'd clearance from 2/1 and 9th Mar on 1st Mar and 1/11's Temp Def Conc's and H&I's	F, 1/11
1020		11	311020	FIREP--RW705--998578 2 HC T1	F
1050		12	311050	FIREP--RW706--989586 1 WP Q, 29 HE Q	F, S-2, S-3
1110		13	311110	FIREP--RE708--002596 9 HE Q, 17 WP	F, S-2, S-3
1111		14	311111	Div requested and recieved clearance on Grid 971301 and 999315 from 010001H to 012400 for TPQ, Sent MSG via Reg't Tac Net to F/2/1 informing them of clearance	F, Div, F/2/1
1120		15	311120	FIREP--RW709--003603 1 WP, 12 HE Q	F, S-2, S-3
1150		16	311150	FIREP--RW707--985591 6 WP, 42 HE Q	F, S-2, S-3
1225		17	311225	Rec'd H&I's from 1/1	F, M, 1/11
1246		18	311246	FIREP--RW709--003603 10 WP, 6 HE Q	F, S-2, S-3
1346		19	311346	1/1 requested clearance on Grid 030508 negative clearance from 2/1	F, 1/1
1403		20	311403	FIREP--RW710--982594 49 HE Q, 9 WP	F, S-2, S-3
1438		21	311438	Div requested and recieved clearance on Grid 988302 for a Air Strike F/2/1 was informed of clearance	F, Div, F/2/1
1448		22	311448	FIREP--RW711--981591 2 WP, 26 HE Q	F, S-2, S-3
1526		23	311526	FIREP--RW1030--1 WP Q, 6 HE Q, Grid	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

35

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Headings:

a. Unit or Section:

(1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.

(2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "E", filed in journal file.

3. Endings:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

TAB H

STAFF JOURNALS

TAB H

1ST MAR

S-3 ENL

ETAN 1967

JOURNAL

NAVJMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION

S-3 Section, 1st Marines

PLACE

DA NANG, RVN

FROM (Date and hour)

010001H JAN 68

TO (Date and hour)

012400H JAN 68

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff P-File
IN	OUT				
0001				JOURNAL REOPENED	
1010		1	011035H	FM G-BIRD Sqd recon patrol rovd 3 rds S/A fire from 3 VC, running south west direction. Warning signal given by VC after VC fired on recon patrol. Patrol ret'd 20 rds S/A fire and swept area with no results. Patrol continued on mission.	S-M-IW
1130		2	010940H	FM BOUND Co A plt ambt patrol, spotted 3 VC, rovd 3 rds S/A fire from 3 VC. Patrol ret'd approx 20 rds s/a fire, 1 VC seen to fall as VC retreated across rice paddy. Unit checked area found heavy blood trail but no body. 1 VC KIA (Prob).	S-M-IW
1130		3	011035H	FM CHUCK Co L plt sec patrol while moving to north west, point man detected movement in house to direct front. A gren was thrown from house wounding point man. Point man recovered applied accurate vol fire of approx 10-15 rds S/A into house. Search area, point man advanced into house. Search of house found 2 VC KIA, 1 VC WIA and 8 gren, 2 pistek belts, documents, shaving gear. 1 USMC WIA, 2 VC KIA, 1 VC WIA. All WIA's medevac by vehicle to BAS.	S-M-IW
1235		4	011100H	FM BOUND Co D sqd sec patrol rovd 10 rds S/A fire from east 2 VC. Ret'd 50 rds S/A. Searched area no evidence of VC casualties.	S-M-IW
0810		5	010815H	FM BLADE Visit by Gen KURLAC to 3/1 area at 011000H Gen KURLAC arrived, at 011126H. Gen KURLAC left area to return to Division.	S-M-IW
2000		6	011833H	FM CHUCK Rvd 15 rds S/A, ret'd 12 rds S/A 2 M-79, (6) 3.5 rocket. 1 USMC WIA by back blast. MedEvac by tanks. Searched area found 1 blood trail, 1 VC KIA (Prob).	S-M-IW

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

(1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.

(2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

PLACE

(CONTINUED)

FROM (Date and hour)

Q10001H JAN 67

TO (Date and hour)

012400H JAN 67

(Classification)

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVJG 219-65 (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION

S-3 SECTION, FIRST MARINES

PLACE

DANANG, RVN

FROM (Date and hour)

020001H JAN 67

TO (Date and hour)

022400H JAN 67

(Classification)

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
			020001H	JOURNAL REOPENED		
2140		1	012000H	FM CHECK At 012000H, Co M plat patrol base vic BT 074628, recvd 10 rds S/A fire and 1 M-79 rd from unk no VC, vic BT 074626, rtd 6 M-79 rds, 40 rds S/A, VC broke contact will search area at first light.	S M IV	1
0730		2	020730H	FM BOUND Cancel planned activity for Co A and D due to rising water. Passed on to Div.	S M IV	
		3	020800H	FM 1ST MAR Passed Bald Eagle and Sparrow Hawk units to Div.	S M IV	
0915		4	020855H	FM G-BIRD Co F sqd block force, vic AT 972662, apprehended 2 VCS. VCS being held at Co F position for interrogation by ITT.	S M IV	5
		5	020945H	FM FIRST MAR Notified 1/26 they could fire into 2/1 TAOR after 021000H	PASSED BY W.MCO	
1015		6	011050H	FM BOUND At 011050H Co A (-) recon patrol vic BT 005583 recvd 5 rds S/A fire from 3 VC on rice paddy dike, vic BT 003584, 1 USMC WTA rtd 230 rds S/A then recvd 200 rds S/A from vic AT 998591. Rtd 500 rds S/A and called arty mission. VC broke contact. Searched found blood trail, 1 VC KIA (PROB).	S M IV	7
1040		7	020830H	FM G-BIRD Co F sqd blocking force VTC AT 966669 obs 1 VC on trail, vic AT 968666, fire 20 rds S/A. 1 fire team searched area found blood trail and 1 cartridge belt. 1 VC KIA (PROB).	S M IV	8
1100		8	020850H	FM CHECK Co K plat C/P vic BT 078705 app 1 VCS. VCS fwd to Co K CP for interrogation by KIT CARSON.	S M IV	9
1400		9	021300H	FM G-BIRD Det a gren rigged as a mine. 1 USMC NOMEVAC.	S M IV	17

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

NAVJAG 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

3-3 SECTION, FIRST LARVAE

DANANG, RVN

10 (Date and hour)

020001H CON'T

~~C22400H CONF~~

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
1620		10	021430H	FM CHUCK Found trip wire to 7.62 cartridge and 2 detainees. found 1 book on gram, 2 books on naval air training. Equipment and detainees fwd to BN CP.		S H IV
1625		11	021600H	FM BOUND Sweep force screened 400 VN. Found 3 VCS association members will fwd to BN CP.		S H IV
1715	1835	12	021400H	FM BOUND At 021400H, Co G sweep force, vic BT 075607 found 1 cave 8'X5'X2', 3 punji pits 3'X3'X4', with bamboo stakes, 2 small bunkers (Rein) with bamboo 3'X3'X2' vic BT 083613, Hamlet of CO LUU (1) at hamlet of COLUU (2), vic BT 079599, 1 bunker (Rein) with brick 3'X3'X2', 1 homemade mine at BUNHITH (2), vic BT 072606, 1 punji pit 4'X6'X4', all mines were destroyed with demolitions.		S H IV 26
1630	1850	13	021100H	FM BOUND At 021100H Co B, plat 6/P vic BT 148605, during sweep of hamlet patrol and 12 VN males attempting to elude sweep, 9 were screened and released by ITT and 3 held as detainees for further interrogation by ITT.		S H IV 31
			022400H	JOURNAL CLOSED		

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radiop message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Endings:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION S-3 SECTION, FIRST MAILES	
PLACE DA NANG, RVN	
FROM (Date and hour) 03 JANUARY 1967 001	TO (Date and hour) 03 JAN 1967 2400

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
0045		1	030001H 021630H	JOURNAL REOPENED FM 2/1 Co F sqd blocking force vic 975658 found 1 CHICOM gren rigged as mine. Blown in place.		S L TV
0045		2	021640H	FM 2/1 Co H sqd cmbt ptl vic 974661 found 1 CHICOM gren rigged as mine. Blown in place.		S L TV
		3	030800H	FM 2/1 Co H sweep force found a barricade made of concertina wire, bamboo and comm wire. Destroyed in place.		S L TV
1245	1405	4	031100H	FM 2/1 Co E sqd cmbt ptl vic 972663 found 1 National Liberation Front flag in hut near church. Flag being fwd to Bn CP for evaluation.		S L TV
1245	1315	5	031100H	FM 2/1 Co H sqd cmbt ptl vic 979661 found 1 Marine Corps Rifle Squad book with Viet- namese writing inside. Book fwd to Bn S-2.	2. S L TV	
1255	1315	6	031130H	FM 2/1 Co F blocking force vic 980674 found 1 F-26 gren rigged as mine inside opening of tree. Blown in place. 1 USMC MIA by blast. fwd to Bn CP (rear) by vehicle.		S L TV
1635	1705	7	031520H	FM 3/1 Co L sqd cmbt ptl vic 128630 obs 3 VN males running from ptl vic HA QUANG(1). 1 VN male appeared to be carrying a wpn. Ptl fired 3 rds S/A and pursued VN males. Apprehending 1 VN male with ID card approx age 35. VN male fwd to Bn CP as detainee. Area searched for 2 remaining VN males with no results.		S L TV
1635	1705	8	031005H	FM 3/1 Co K sqd recon ptl vic 088678 rcvd 25-30 rds S/A from 2-3 VC. Ptl returned 2 1-79 rds and 50 rds S/A fire. Enemy withdrew. Ptl checked area with no results. Recon ptl continued mission.		S L TV
2035		9	031905H	FM 3/1 Co I CP vic 097666 rcvd 40 rds S/A and 5 rifle gren fm unk pt of VC vic 094668. Rstd 100 S/A and Arty mission. Search at 1st light.		S L TV
			032000H	JOURNAL CLOSED		

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "I", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVJG 219-05 (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION

S-3 Section, 1st Marines

PLACE

DaNang, RVN

FROM (Date and hour)

040001H JAN 67

TO (Date and hour)

042400 JAN 67

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
0001				JOURNAL REOPENED	
0915		1	040900H	FM BOUND At 040900H Co C sqd cmbt patrol picked up 1 female age 25, no ID card or documents. Female will be fwd to BN S-2 for further interrogation.	S-M-IW
1000		2	041010H	FM CHUCK At 040855H Co L plt sweep force discovered 2 chicom gren in 2 freshley dug punji pits along trail. Punji pits with gren were destroyed. Sweep force continued.	S-M-IW
1045		3	041100H	FM BOUND At 041015H Co C sweep force observed heard of cows and approx 10 children moving across open area, 2 of the children appeared to be over age, and were pursued by tank. 2 male VN ran away from cows into tree line, patrol pursued after males fired 15 rds S/A warning shots. Found 1 VC KIA approx 40, no ID card age of VN male apprehended approx 45, no ID card 1 male detainee will be scanned by Bn S-2	S-M-IW
1155		4	041300H	FM CHUCK Co I (-) sweep force apprehended 1 VN male with out ID card. Prisoner being detained at BN CP for interrogation.	S-M-IW
1155		5	041300H	FM BOUND Co D plt cmbt patrol observed 2 VC across river. Fired 20 rds S/A. 1 VC fell KIA (PROB). Unable to search area due to water barrier.	S-M-IW
1230		6	041300H	FM BOUND CAG D-3 found medical supplies hidden in house occupants of house, 1 mtle, 1 women and 2 children forwarded to BN CP and detained for interrogation.	S-M-IW
1315		7	041030H	FM BOUND Co C plt cmbt patrol rovd approx 50 rds A/W fire from est 5-7 VC. Retd 150 rds S/A and 10 M-79 rds. Searched area found 1 VC KIA.	S-M-IW
1335		8	041350H	FM CHUCK Co I plt cmbt patrol apprehended 1 male approx 40 yrs of age with out ID card and found document berried in house. Detainee fwd to ITT. Documents fwd to BN S-2	S-M-IW

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Endings:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

NAVJAG 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-54 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

PLACE

FROM (Date and hour)

TO (Date and hour)

(Classification)

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Headings:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVJMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION

S-3 SECTION, FIRST MARINES

PLACE

DANANG, RVN

FROM (Date and hour)

050001H JAN 67

TO (Date and hour)

052400H JAN 67

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
			050001H	JOURNAL REOPENED		
0735	0810	1	050645H	FM BOUND Co G, sqd ombt patrol, vic BT 073617, obs 1 VC, vic BT 073617. Fire 20 rds S/A. Searched area found 1 VC KIA & documents. Documents fwd to BN S-2.	S M IW	3
0930	1020	2	050845H	FM C-BIRD Co G plat ombt patrol vic AT 993624, app 1 female approx 30 years old with false ID card. Fwd to BN CP & detained for interrogation.	S M IW	6
0930	1020	3	050750H	FM CHUCK Co L, plat ombt patrol vic BT 095654, obs 1 VC running from patrol, vic BT 095654. Fired 4 rds S/A. Searched area found 1 VC KIA.	S M IW	7
0930	1020	4	050830H	FM CHUCK Co I, plat ombt patrol, vic BT 099674, app 3 males in lepersarium that did not live there. Fwd to BN CP & detained for interrogation.	S M IW	8
1300		5	051210H	FM BOUND Clearing fields of fire, a Marine det a M-26 GREN RIGGED as mine. 2 USMC WIA. Area searched for more mines, and 2 WIA MEDEVAC at 1253.	S M IW	19
1400		6	051140H	FM C-BIRD Resupply Helo, rcvd S/A fire rtd 1 strafing run, continued on mission. Co E sqd patrol swept area with neg results.	S M IW	20
1600		7	051530H	FM BOUND Found 1 box of asstd documents will fwd to BN CP.	S M IW	26
1630		8	051510H	FM BOUND Marine WIA, by blast, while blowing a bunker, WIA was not MEDEVAC.	S M IW	28
1930	1935	9	051820H	FM CHUCK At 051820H, Co L, ombt patrol vic BT 081643, rcvd 80 to 100 rds S/A from east 4 VC. Patrol rtd 2 90MM rds, 150 rds S/A fire, searched area app 2 VN males, approx age 40, ID card, other VN Male approx age 35 no ID card, both detainees fwd to BN S-2.	S M IW	31

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

S-3 SECTION. FIRST MARINES

DANANG, RVN

TO (Date and hour)

050001H CONT

052400H CON'T

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops P-File
2010	2130	10	051600H	FM C-BIRD At 051600H, Co F, sqd ambt patrol vic AT 964677, recvd 100 rds S/A & 5-10 rds M-79 from vic AT 962673, resulting in 1 USMC WIA. Sqd rtd 150 rds, S/A and called arty mission, MEDEVAC completed for USMC WIA. Sqd rtd 150 rds S/A and called in arty mission. Sqd then recvd 200 rds S/A, A/W fire from vic AT 962677 and 967677. Sqd rtd approx 200 S/A fire, 7 M-79 rds, 5 60MM rds. Sqd with drew & another sqd dispatched into area, m maneuvered into and checked area with neg results.	S M IW	39
2010	2130	0110	051055H	FM C-BIRD At 051055H, Co G, plat ambt patrol vic AT 996618, 2 men stepped into punji pit covered with bamboo mat. Punji stakes were of barbed type metal. MEDEVAC completed for 2 USMC WIA. One USMC WIA MEDEVAC by vehicle to B.A.S.	S M IW	40
			052400H	JOURNAL CLOSED		

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Headings:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVJMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION

B-3 SECTION, FIRST MARINES

PLACE

DA NANG, RVN

FROM (Date and hour)

060001H JAN 67

TO (Date and hour)

062400H JAN 67

(Classification)

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps S-Staff T-Troops P-File
IN	OUT				
0001			060001H	JOURNAL REOPENED	
0600		1	060600H	FM 2/1 COUNTY FAIR 1-25 Commenced opns	S M IW
0843		2	060730H	FM 3/1 Rcvd 30 rds S/A fire from 2 VC. Returned 50 rds S/A swept area with no indications of VC in area. 1 USMC KIA.	S M IW
1215		3	061115H	FM 1/1 Co D plat cmbt patrol vic 017566 marine tripped M-26 gren rigged with wire while searching house, resulting in 2 USMC WIA. Searched area further, no contact, 2 USMC WIA medevac by vehicle to BAS.	SM IW
1245		4	061205H	FM 1/1 Co B plat S/D vic 185575 after blowing bunker found 1 first aid pouch, 3 loaded carbine magazines, 8 loose rds. Will fwd all gear to Bn CP.	S M IW
1330		5	061245H	FM 1/1 Co B sweep force while checking out area of destroyed bunker found 152,700 NV Plasters, also 437 in French Colonial Plasters, will fwd all gear to Bn CP.	S M IW
1335		6	061110H	FM 1/1 Co A plat cmbt patrol vic 150609 searching ville found 1 male VN approx age 55 No ID card. Will fwd Detainee to Bn CP for processing.	S M IW
1530		7	061305H	FM 3/1 Co L plat cmbt patrol moving to assembly area rcvd 40 rds S/A fire from east 5 VC. Enemy then broke contact. Returned 4 M-79 rds and 100 rds S/A fire, also 15 rds 105MM. Plat searched area with no results.	S M IW
1545		8	061515H	FM 2/1 Co E plat cmbt patrol vic 988688, patrol member tripped M-26 gren resulting in 4 USMC WIA. Patrol moved to 993683 and established medevac for 4 USMC WIA by vehicle. Medevac completed, patrol continued on mission.	S M IW
		9	061555H	3/1 landed SPARROWHAWK force from LZ OSTRICH 067714 to area of suspected 40-5000 VC vic 128610.	S M IW

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

TO (Date and hour)

06 Jan 67 Continued

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
1730		10	061615H	FM Security detachment from MANKEY MOUNTAIN returned to 3/1 at 061615H.		S M IW
2100	2140	11	061450H	FM 3/1 Co L plat ombt patrol vic 126616 apprehended 2 male POW's traveling with 15 women dressed as women. Had no ID cards. POW's were fwd to Bn CP.		S M IW
	2150	12	062150H	Called COUNTY FAIR 1-25 interim report to ISHERWOOD.		S M IW
2315	2330	13	062140H	FM 2/1 Co F sqd amb vic 994633 detonated 1 M-26 gren rigged as mine. 2 USMC WIA medevac.		S M IW
2250	2330	14	061300H	FM 3/1 AO spotted 40-50 VC. Called Arty and air strikes. SPARROWHAWK inserted vic 122632 as block. Co A at 133603 as block. VC moved to vic 127609 in mangrove. Co L searched area until dark and apprehended 4 detainees. Gordon established around mangrove. Co L will conduct detailed search at first light.		S M IW
			062400H	JOURNAL CLOSED		

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVJMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION

S-3 Section, 1st Marines

PLACE

DaNang, RVN

FROM (Date and hour)

070001H JAN 67

TO (Date and hour)

072400H JAN 67

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
0001				JOURNAL REOPENED	
1000		1	070800H	FM CHUCK Co K sqd cmbt patrol spotted 4-5 VC with M-79, 1 M-1, 3 carbines and 1 possible light machine gun. Sqd rcvd heavy S/A fire and 3 M-79 rds. Resulting in 2 USMC WIA'S (MedEvac) by vehicle. Retd 300 rds S/A and 5 M-79 rds. 3 vc believed hit while moving second sqd to head off VC, 1 VC observed hit by sniper fire. 1 VC KIA (CONF), 3 VC KIA (PROB).	S-M-IW
1000		2	070855H	FM CHUCK Co I sweep force found 4 punji pits, 1x1x2 to 2x2x4', 1 USMC WIA from stepping into punji pit. Minor punji pits destroyed.	S-M-IW
1000		3	070915H	FM BOUND Co A plt sweep force unit on sweep apprehended 11 detainees, all males ages 20-24 all had ID cards. will fwd 11 detainees to BN CP for processing.	S-M-IW
1000		4	070930H	FM CHUCK Co L plt S/D apprehended 3 detainees 1 hiding in bunker, 1 in house and 1 under stove. One VC had many ID Cards. 2 detainees had ID Cards approx ages 20-30. Detainees will be fwd to BN CP upon completion of sweep.	S-M-IW
1015		5	070715H	FM BOUND Co C blocking force saw 3 VC fleeing across paddies, no wprs sighted. Opened fire with 20 rds S/A fire resulting in 1 VC KIA (CONF). Captured 1 POW (conf) by 6IT, being held to BN CP.	S-M-IW
1050		6	071015H	FM CHUCK Co K plt S/D sqd detonated unk type explosive device, resulting in 2 USMC WIA. MedEvac completed.	S-M-IW
1055		7	070840H	FM BOUND Co C observed 1 VC. Fired 10 rds S/A. Search of area revealed 1 VC WIA and was apprehended. POW fwd to BN CP.	S-M-IW
1130		8	070940H	FM BOUND Bn scouts observed 5 VC in boat. Fired 250 rds S/A boat sank. 5 VC KIA (PROB) Then rcvd 40-50 rds S/A from shore line. Called arty mission. Searched area apprehended 1 detainee, will fwd to BN CP.	S-M-IW

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVJG 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION

PLACE (CONTINUED)

FROM (Date and hour)

TO (Date and hour)

(Classification)

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps S-Staff T-Troops F-File
IN	OUT				
1240		9	071200H	FM CHUCK Co K plt cmbt patrol observed 2 VC in boat. Fired 5 rds S/A, 2 VC KIA. Searched boat found 1 chicom gren and documents. Documents fwd to Bn S-2.	S-M-IW
1320		10	071130H	FM BOUND Co C plt cmbt patrol apprehended 6 POW'S and 2 Detainees. POW'S and Detainees fwd to BN CP. Interrogated by CIT.	S-M-IW
1400		11	071230H+	FM BOUND Co C plt cmbt patrol apprehended 2 POW'S and fwd to BN CP for interrogation by CIT. Revealed POW'S were cells leaders.	
1620		12	071300H	FM CHUCK Co I plt cmbt patrol apprehended 3 males and 3 females with documents. Detainees fwd to BN CP for interrogation.	S-M-IW
1620		13	071315H	FM CHUCK Co M plt cmbt patrol rovd 30 rds S/A fire from unk number of VC, resulting in 1 USMC WIA MEDEVAC. Returned 700 rds S/A and 3 M-79 rds. Searched area with no evidence of VC casualties.	S-M-IW
1625		14	071315H	FM CHUCK Co M plt cmbt patrol rovd 50 to 60 rds A/W fire from unk number of VC resulting in 1 USMC WIA MEDEVAC. Retd 200 rds S/A, 20 M-79 rds and (2) 3.5 rds. Searched area no evidence of VC casualties.	S-M-IW
1625		15	071500H	FM CHUCK Co M plt cmbt patrol rovd 20 rds S/A fire from unk number of VC. Retd 100 rds S/A, 6 M-79 rds and (3) 3.5 rds. Searched area found 2 blood trails and drag marks, 2 VC KIA (PROB).	S-M-IW
1930		16	071715H	FM CHUCK Attempting to destroy punji pit regged with 2 M-26 gren 1 USMC WIA, Non MedEvac.	S-M-IW
1215		17	071215H	FM C-BIRD After interrogation of VN's at Co H compound, 2 were found to be PW's and 6 were held as detainees.	S-M-IW

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

NAYMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

PLACE

FROM (Date and hour)

TO (Date and hour)

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps S-Staff T-Troops F-File
IN	OUT				
2130		18	072030H	C-BIRD Cardon rovd 40 rds A/W fire, Retd 100 rds S/A, 60 mortars and arty mission. 1 VC observed hit by 106 rd. Will sweep area at first light.	S-M-IW
2245		19	071945H	FM CHUCK Co K plt CP perimeter rovd 50 rds S/A and 4 M-79 rds from 15 VC. Retd 800 rds S/A, 5 rds 106/HE, 20 rds 60 mortars 70 rds arty. 2USMC WIA'S from fragments 1 VC position rovd direct hit from 106 rds. Patrols dispatched into area to search, no evidence of VC found, will sweep area at first light.	S-M-IW
2037		20	071945H	FM CHUCK CAC D-1 rovd 800 rds of S/A fire from 15-20 VC. Retd 750 rds S/A, 5 M-26 gren, 4 rifle gren, 300 rds A/W fire 1 rd 106 HR and 12 rds 81 mm mortar fire. VC broke contact will search area at first light.	S-M-IW
2037		21	071945H	FM CHUCK Co K (Rein) sqd in support of Sea Anchor rovd 20 rds S/A from 3 VC Retd 50 rds S/A, VC broke contact, security remained in place.	S-M-IW
2255		22	071430H	FM C-BIRD Co F sqd ombt patrol heard S/A fire across river. Sqd moved to area and established blocking force coordinating with adjacent unit of 9th marines. Arty fired by 9th Marines unit caused 3 Marine WIA'S Non MedEvac.	S-M-IW
2400		23	2400	JOURNAL CLOSED	

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radiq message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVJG 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION

S-3 SECTION, FIRST MARINES

PLACE

DANANG, RVN

FROM (Date and hour)

080001H JAN 67

TO (Date and hour)

082400H JAN 67

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff P-File
IN.	OUT				
			080001H	JOURNAL REOPENED	
0615		1	071800H	FM CHUCK Co L. plat cmbt patrol, vic BT 067661, app 1 VN male with no ID card. dtne fwd to BN CP for interrogation.	S M IW 11
		2	080430H	FM CHUCK Co I crossed LOD at 0430	
		3	080800H	FM DIV-3 Rwd word that GMC schedule will be fair weather.	PASSED TO WATCH O
0740		4	080755H	FM BOUND Co D sqd combat patrol vic BT 042575 app 1 VN male with out ID card. Dtna fwd to BN CP for interrogation.	S M IW
1210		5	081130H	FM C-BIRD App 1: VN, fwd to interrogation center, 1 DETAINEE.	S M IW 22
1325		6	081300H	FM BOUND Patrol with tank, hit a mine resulting in 2 USMC WIA, and destruction of left track, 2 WIA EVAC TO B.A.S. Security set in and tank retriever notified.	S M IW 24
1430		7	081300H	FM C-BIRD Rwd 1 rd S/A USMC WIA, rtd 50 rds S/A, 2 M-79, SWEEP AREA with neg results. USMC WIA MEDEVAC at 1330.	S M IW 23
1600		8	081330H	FM C-BIRD County Fair 1-25 secured, Co G and H holding S&D in GS 0262, Co F to secure at 1600H, CIT completed work with neg results.	S M I W PASSED TO DIVISION
1445		9	081330H	FM C-BIRD App 1: VN male with false ID will fwd to BN CP.	S M IW 26
1515		10	081500H	FM BOUND App 1: VN male, age 36 with no ID card will fwd to BN CP.	S M IW 28
1545		11	081315H	FM C-BIRD H&S co app 2 detn with out ID cards, will fwd to BN CP.	S M IW 37
1545		12	081515H	FM C-BIRD ARVN units app 48 detainees at County Fair 1-28 sweep. They were fwd to HOA VANG DIST.	S M IW 36

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Endings:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

S-3 SECTION, FIRST MARINES

DANANG, RVN

TO (Date and hour)

002400H CONT

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
1650		13	081415H	FM BOUND Co A patrol obs 2 VC and pursued were amb by VC with S/A and A/W, also rifle gren. Sqd moved to contact area, rtd S/A, M-79, arty and mortar mission, VC broke contact could not be regained.	S M IW	39
2100		14	082100H	FM C-BIRD County Fair 1-25 termination report. 060547H TO 081330H.	S M IW	
			082400H	JOURNAL CLOSED		

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Endings:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-65 (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION

S-3 Section, 1st Marines

PLACE

Da Nang, RVN

FROM (Date and hour)

090001H JAN 67

TO (Date and hour)

092400 JAN 67

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
0001				JOURNAL REOPENED	
0930		1	090730H	FM C-BIRD Co F sqd amb observed 1 VC, ordered to halt, warning shots fired VC ran. Opened fire, 1 VC KIA. Found 1 M-26 gun and assorted documents.	S-M-IW
1030		2	090940H	FM C-BIRD Co G sqd amb apprehended 2 female VN without ID Cards, ages 18 and 45. Will fwd to BN CP.	S-M-IW
1100		3	091145H	FM C-BIRD Co G sqd amb apprehended 2 female VN without ID Cards. Ages 35 will fwd to BN CP.	S-M-IW
1115		4	091000H	FM BOUND Co A plt patrol apprehended 2 VN males with ID Cards, ages 17, 30. Will fwd to BN CP.	S-M-IW
1210		5	091130H	FM CHUCK At 0830H Co M cordon in positions spotted VC inside cordon, illum fired 1 VC seen to run. 10 rds S/A fired, observed 1 VC to fall. Searched area at 0730H drag marks found, blood stains, area searched and apprehended 1 male detainee approx age 30-40 no ID Card. 1 Male detainee fwd to collection point to ITR. 1 VC KIA (PROB), 1 DETAINEE.	S-M-IW
		6	091600H	COUNTY FAIR 1-28 TERMINATED 091600H	S-M-IW
1715		7	091500H	FM C-BIRD Co H sqd cmbt patrol apprehended 3 detainees with documents. Fwd to BN CP.	S-M-IW
1800		8	091700H	FM CHUCK Co K sqd blocking force apprehended 1 VN male without ID Card. Detainee fwd to BN CP.	S-M-IW
1850		9	091645H	FM CHUCK Co I sqd cmbt patrol apprehended 2 detainees. Detainees fwd to BN CP.	S-M-IW
1855		10	091615H	FM CHUCK Co I blocking force rovd 3 rds S/A resulting in 1 USMC WIA (Non MedEvac). Recd 25 rds S/A. Co M searched area no evidence of VC Casualties.	S-M-IW

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Headings:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

PLACE

FROM (Date and hour)

TO (Date and hour)

[illegible]

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Headings:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVJMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION
S-3 Section, 1st Marines

PLACE
DANANG, RVN

FROM (Date and hour)
100001H JAN 67

TO (Date and hour)
102400H JAN 67

(Classification)

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
0001				JOURNAL REOPENED	
1001		1	100735H	FM BOUND Cordon for County Fair 1-29 established 100605H JAN 67.	S-M-IW
0840		2	100615H	FM BOUND Co C cordon force County Fair 1-29 observed 2 males attempting to flee through cordon. Sqd dispatched, pursued after enemy. 3 rds S/A warning shots fired but enemy failed to halt. 6 rds S/A fired wounding 2 males, apprehended as POW's. Will fwd to County Fair point for med treatment and interrogation.	S-M-IW
0910		3	100825H	FM CHUCK Co K mine sweep plat, when 3 children approached plat and gave them 7 lbs of C-4 explosive. Children ran before arrangements could be made for a reward. Efforts will continue to identify children so a reward can be given.	S-M-IW
0950		4	100830H	FM BOUND Co B sqd cmbt patrol fireteam (stay back amb) observed 4 VC moving away from amb site opened fire with 100 rds S/A called 60 mm mortar mission. Checked area found 1 VC KIA, blood trail, 1 VC KIA (prob) found 1 PPH Sub-Machinegun, 3 chicom gren 2 M-26 gren, 1 M-14 rifle magazine pouch 1 carbine magazine pouch.	S-M-IW
1100		5	100930H	FM CHUCK Co I operating in GS 066634, found 1 Anti-tank mine on trail consisting of (2) 81 mm rds. 5 punji pits rigged with chicom gren. Mine and punji pits were destroyed.	S-M-IW
1040		6	101040H	FM CHUCK 3/1 requested sparrowhawk launch for 40 VC spotted in GS 1062. Request for sparrowhawk approved. Sparrowhawk lifted at 101110H JAN 67.	S-M-IW
1215		7	101125H	FM BOUND Co B plt sweep force observed 2 VC in water hole. Threw 2 M-26 gren. Searched water hole found 2 VC KIA, 1 K44 rifle, 1 chicom gren, 2 M-26 gren and 1 cartridge belt.	S-M-IW

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Headings:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Endings:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVJG 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION

PLACE

(CONTINUED)

FROM (Date and hour)

TO (Date and hour)

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops P-File
1230		8	101115H	FM BOUND Co B plt sweep force observed movement in bushes. Threw 1 M-26 gren at suspected VC position. 1 USMC WIA not serious. Evac to BAS.	S-M-TW	
1430		9	101105H	FM BOUND Co B plt sweep force apprehended 1 VC in cave 5x5x5. Searched cave found bundle of clothing. Fwd clothing and POW to interrogation point. Cave destroyed.	S-M-TW	
1500		10	101340H	FM CHUCK Co I sweep force observed 3 VC fired 150 rds S/A. Searched area found 3 VC KIA and 10 Chicom gren.	S-M-TW	
1530		11	101430H	FM BOUND At 101430 POW apprehended by Co B at 101105H identified 3 VC in County Fair compound. VC confirmed by CIT.	S-M-TW	
1500		12	101300H	FM CHUCK Co I sweep force rovd 200 rds S/A and 8 gren from tree line. 1 USMC WIA. Retd 400 rds S/A and 15 M-79 rds. Searched area found 7 VC KIA.	S-M-TW	
1620		13	101435H	FM BOUND Co B plt sweep force observed 2 VC in water. Fired 70 rds S/A and 4 M-79 rds. Searched area found 2 VC KIA.	S-M-TW	
1635		14	101530H	FM C-BIRD Co E sqd cmbt patrol observed 4 VC on trail. Fired 200 rds S/A. Searched area found 4 VC KIA and 4 wpns.	S-M-TW	
1650		15	101630H	FM BOUND Co D cmbt patrol apprehended 2 Detainees. Fwd to BN CP.	S-M-TW	
1700		16	101610H	FM CHUCK Co I CP rovd 3 rds S/A fire from est 1 VC. Retd 15 rds S/A and 1.60 mm rd. 1 sqd searched area found 1.3.5 rd rigged as mine and apprehended 2 detainees Detainee fwd to BN CP.	S-M-TW	
		17	101710H	SPARROW/HAWK Co A inserted vic BT 159607 CAC-D-5 to sweep north from vic BT 181588.	S-M-TW	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Headings:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Endings:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

PLACE
(CONTINUED)

TO (Date and hour)

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
1800		18	101330H	FM BOUND Co D plt xxxxx rcvd 100 rds S/A 1 USMC KIA, 3 USMC WIA. Retd 100 rds S/A observed 1 VC fall, moved to flank VC, observed 3 VC. Opened fire observed VC hit, pursued but unable to regain contact. All USMC WIA's Non MedEvac.		S-M-IW
1830		19	101030H	FM CHUCK Co I sweep forde observed 1 VC with Chicom gren. Opened fire with S/A 1 VC KIA. Will fwd 1 gren and notebook to BN CP.		S-M-IW
1930		20	101730H	FM CHUCK Amtrack hit mine, rcvd 50 rds S/A. 1 USMC WIA, ret'd 200 rds S/A, VC broke contact. Amtrack being towed to CHUCK CP.		S-M-IW
2100		21	101740H	FM CHUCK Tank hit mine, 1 USMC WIA crater 10X5' sec for tank rcvd 2 rds S/A fire. Retd 2 rds 90 mm and 2 rds 105 mm. Searched area found 4 VC KIA. Tank is being repaired at this time.		S-M-IW
2200		22	102045H	FM CHUCK Co I sqd amb rcvd 2 rds S/A, 1 USMC WIA NonMedevac. Retd 4 rds S/A, VC broke contact.		S-M-IW
			2400H	JOURNAL CLOSED		

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radiop message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Endings:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVJMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION

S-3 SECTION, FIRST MARINES

PLACE

DANANG, RVN

FROM (Date and hour)

110001H JAN 67

TO (Date and hour)

112400H JAN 67

(Classification)

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps S-Staff T-Troops F-File
IN	OUT				
			110001H	JOURNAL REOPENED	
0750		1	110015H	FM BOUND Co C plat block force, vic BT 081598, obs 1 VC attempting to infiltrate coordon. fired 25 rds S/A. Searched area found 1 VC KIA.	S M IW 1
0930		2	110830	FM BOUND Co C sqd cmbt patrol, vic BT 089602, acting on information obtained from liaison cadre pow app at 101430 found 8000 lbs of rice. Rice will be fwd to district headquarters.	S M IW 3
1020		3	110930H	FM BOUND Co B, plat sweep force vic BT 087589, obs 1 VC in trench. Fired 3 rds S/A searched area found 1 VC KIA.	S M IW 4
1120		4	110815H	FM BOUND Co A, plat cmbt patrol, vic BT 173599, app 17 VN males ages 16 to 60. Dtns interrogated by CAC-D-5. 12 RELEASED 5 DETAINEES FWD TO BN CP.	6
1145		5	111015H	FM C-BIRD Co F, sqd detonated 1 M-26 GREN rigged as a mine, 2 VIA NONEVAC.	S M IW 7
1150		6	110730H	FM C-BIRD Obs movement in tree line, opened fire with S/A, searched area found 1 detainee 35 years old VIA.	S M IW 8
1240		7	111030H	FM BOUND CAC-D-4 app 1 VN male, trying to flee patrol. Will fwd to BN CP.	S M IW 9
1230		8	111730H	FM CHUCK Co M, S&D recvd 200-300 rds S/A and A/V fire, rtd 1000 rds S/A 16 rds 60MM mortars. 40 rds M-79, 6 rds 105. Advanced to through willage, obs VC 300 meters to South carrying bodies of VC. Notified Co K will sweep area ASAP. 3 VC KIA (PROB).	S M IW 15
1340		9	111300H	FM BOUND County Fair 1-29, Co C with CIT interrogation of VN in compound reveals 1 PW, 2 Detainees reclassified as PW'S.	S M IW 16

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTC: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-65 (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION

S-3 SECTION, FIRST MARINES

PLACE

DAMANG, RVN

FROM (Date and hour)

110001E CON'T

TO (Date and hour)

112400H CON'T

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
1445		10	111335H	FM CHUCK Plat cmbt patrol, found mine and rovd 5 rds sniper fire, rtd 2 rds li-29, 1 rd 3.5. Mine destroyed.	S M IV 18
1720		11	111520H	FM BOUND App 1 enemy with aid of village chief, will fwd to BN CP.	S M IV 23
1720		12	111400H	FM C-BIRD Patrol rovd 100 rds S/A, rtd 50. Obs 5 VC fled, requested arty mission. Swept area found VN 2 femal MIA. Taken to village by ARVN. Obs 3 VC carrying 2 KIA (PROB). Swept area with neg results.	S M IV 25
		13	111727H	FM C-BIRD At 1620H, SPARROWHAWK unit from Co F launched. Landed at 111714H. LX AT 972689.	S M IV
2000		14	111730H	FM C-BIRD At 111730H, based on intelligence of a plat of VC in vic of CAM NE (2) SPARROW HAWK was requested by 2ND BN. SPARROW HAWK launched at 111707H. Plats landed at vic AT 972698. at 1714H with no contact, 1 plat, co G and 2 plat Co F presently in vic of CAM NE (4). preparing night activities and amb. to maintain surveillance over area, 1 male detainee app with ID card, had false info on age. Mission continues in CAM NE (4). 1 male detainee will be fwd to BN CP.	S M IV 29
1828	2230	15	111828H	FM BOUND COUNTY FAIR 1-29 Interim Report.	S M IV
			112400H	JOURNAL CLOSED.	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVJMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION

S-3 SECTION, 1ST MARINES

PLACE

DA NANG, RVN

FROM (Date and hour)

120001H JAN 67

TO (Date and hour)

122400H JAN 67

(Classification)

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps S-Staff T-Troops P-File
IN	OUT				
0001			120001H	JOURNAL REOPENED	
0830		1	120745H	CO G SQD AMB APP 5 DTNE WITHOUT ID CARDS. Fwd to Bn CP. Fm 1/1	S M IW
0900		2	120800H	COUNTY FAIR 1-29 secured by 1/1	S IW
0930		3	120830H	FM 3/1 App 3 PW hiding in wals of house, also several khaki uniforms, 1 canteen. ITP sent to interrogate. Hope to use VC in locating of vpps.	S M IW
0930		4	120919H	FM 2/1 Co G plat ptl app 1 DTNE without ID Card. Fwd to Bn CP.	S M IW
1100		5	121000H	FM 1/1 H&S CO Scouts found 1 60mm mortar rd rigged as mine. Blew in place.	S M IW
1100		6	121030H	FM 3/1 App 2 females in trench lines, KIT CARSONS identified them as VC lookouts, fwd to Bn CP.	S M IW
1200		7	121030H	FM 2/1 Rcvd 12 rds S/A, 2 USMC WIA, returned 200 rds S/A, 2 rds 3.5 and Arty fired, 18 rds HE 105. Swept area with no indication of enemy casualties in area.	S M IW
1230		8	121100H	FM 1/1 Co D plat cmbt ptl vic 993558 rcvd 10 rds S/A from est 2 VC vic 991559. Called in 81mm mission of g2 rds HE, 1 rd WP and enveloped enemy position. VC broke contact which was not regained. App 2 VI: Females ages 29&46 with ID cards, in area of incident. DTNE will be detained for questioning.	S M IW
1300		9	121130H	FM 2/1 Co G plat cmbt ptl rcvd 3 rds S/A from 1 sniper. Arty mission of 6 rds HE called in. Short rd resulted in 1 USMC WIA, Nonevac. Ptl searched area with no results then returned to CP.	S M IW
1245		10	121140H	FM 3/1 Tanks operating with Co K on west side of river spotted 1 VC running on causeway and opened fire with 80 rds S/A. Tanks on East side of river fired 1 rd 90mm. Searched	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION

S-3 SECTION, 1ST MARINES

PLACE

DA NANG, RVN

FROM (Date and hour)

12 Jan 67 Cont'd

TO (Date and hour)

12 Jan 67 Cont'd

(Classification)

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
				area app 1 POW. Found 1 USMC WIA from shrapnel wounds of rd. non evac. 1 POW being interrogated by KIT CARSONS then fwd to Bn CP.	S M IV
1340		11	121030H	FM 3/1 Co I plat cmbt ptl vic 063633 app 2 female VN ages 16&25 trying to break through cordon. Had ID cards. Fwd 2 DTNE to Bn CP.	DS M IV
		12	121345H	The Honorable Mr. BALDWIN Under Secretary of the Navy arrived at NEW LIFE VILLAGE and departed the area at 121435H.	S IV
1450		13	121000H	FM 2/1 Co H sqd amb ap 2 male dtne who approached amb site. Will fwd to Bn S-2 upon sqd's return.	S M IV
1515		14	121315H	FM 2/1 Co E sqd cmbt ptl sqd leader entered house and found 2 VN males who attacked him when asked for their ID Cards. RF 1/59 unit leader entered and shot 1 VC, other VC shot by sqd leader. Documents found turned over to RF Unit leader (translation will be fwd to Bn CP).	S M IV
1520		15	121400H	FM 3/1 Co L cmbt ptl ovs 3 men run from house in 3 different directions. Point opened fire with 6 rds S/A killing 1 VC. search of area revealed 5 M-26 gren and 1 pouch of documents. Gear will be fwd to Bn CP.	S M IV
1615		16	121520H	FM 2/1 Co H sqd S&D Opn sqd leader entered house to search and detonated anti-personnel mine belived to be pressure type device. Emergency medevac for 2 USMC WIA completed at 1543H.	S M IV
1940		17	121835H	FM 1/1 Co C plat cmbt ptl found 12 tons rice, 500 lbs potatoes, clothing, uniforms documents and 250,000 NVN P's. Rice and potatoes fwd to Dist Hq. Clothing uniforms and documents fwd to Bn S-2.	S M IV
			122400H	JOURNAL CLOSED	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Endings:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION

S-3 SECTION, 1ST MARINES

PLACE

DA NANG, RVN

FROM (Date and hour)

130001H JAN 67

TO (Date and hour)

132400H JAN 67

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
0001			130001H	JOURNAL REOPENED		
0345	0625	1	130155H	FM 1/1 AT 130155H CO B PLAT pti vic BT 171578 rcvd 15 rds high explosive believed to be 60mm mortars. Chs muzzle flashed, also 60 rds S/A fm vic 174575, 174581 and 175578 and several M-79 rds. Returned 60mm mortar fire S/A and M-79 fire. Arty fired 54 rds 105, 38 rds HEQ, 16 rds MR. 1 USMC WIA non evac.	S M IW	
1200		2	130815H	FM 2/1 Co F plat cmbt pti vic 964662 detonated M-26 gren. 6 USMC WIA. Then rcvd 40 rds S/A from unk no. VC across river vic 962663 resulting in 1 USMC WIA. Returned 100 rds S/A and 15 rds M-79. Medevac rdg for USMC WIA. Helo rcvd 25 rds S/A. Called Arty and air strikes. Area not searched due to river barrier.	S M IW	
1210		3	131100H	FM 2/1 Co G plat cmbt pti detonated M-26 gren rigged as mine. 1 USMC WIA. Medevac req and completed at 131155H.	S M IW	
1400		4	131315H	FM 3/1 Co K sqd sec pti detonated M-26 gren rigged as mine. 1 USMC WIA evac to NSA vic vehicle.	S M IW	
1400		5	131145H ⁺	FM 3/1 Co L sqd sec pti rcvd 130 rds S/A and 2 M-79 rds from unk no. VC vic 102657. Returned 300 rds S/A and 15 M-79 rds. Searched area app 2 males without ID cards. DTNE fwd TO Bn CP.	S M IW	
1630		6	131330H	FM 2/1 Co F sqd cmbt pti obs 1 VC vic 975688. Fired 25 rds S/A searched area found 1 VC KIA, 1 wallet, 750 SVN Piasters and 975 NVN Piasters.	S M IW	
1745		7	131515H	FM 2/1 Co F sqd cmbt pti rcvd 7 rds S/A, returned 40 rds S/A, swept area app 1 DTNE. Found 1 M-26 gren rigged as a mine, DTNE fwd to Bn CP. Gren blown in place.	S M IW	
1840		8	131555H	FM 2/1 Co F plat cmbt pti obs 4 enemy. Opened fire with S.A, obs 1 VC hit. Unable to search area due to river barrier.	S M IW	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages, and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

MAYMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION	
PLACE	
(CONTINUED)	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)

[illegible]

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION

S-3 SECTION, FIRST MARINES

PLACE

DANANG, RVN

FROM (Date and hour)

140001H JAN 67

TO (Date and hour)

142400H JAN 67

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
			140001H	JOURNAL REOPENED		
0900		1	140820H	FM C-BIRD 2ND BN CP, vic BT 015628, rovd 50 rds S/A from unk NO. VC, vic BT 020627, 1 USMC WIA NONEVAC. No fire rtd due to friendly unit in area. Search of area conducted by friendly unit with no contact.	S M IV	3
1000		2	140910H	FM BOUND Spot report on USMC accidentally KIA called to DIV. Do not put on sitrep.	S M IV	
1210		3	140930H	FM CHUCK Co I vehicle with 20 persons aboard hit a pressure or electrically detonated mine resulting in 14 USMC WIA, 6 EVAC. Patrol dispersed to both flanks to sweep area for possible VC who detonated mine, NEDEVAC completed.	S M IV	8
1345		4	141310H	FM BOUND Co B sqd plat found 1 Chicom gren rigged as a mine. Blown in place.	S M IV	10
1400		5	141400H	FM BOUND At 1400 General Pierson with Blade 6 visited 1/1 CP. Departed at 1435. Also visited Reg CP at 141330H.	S M IV	
1420		6	141420H	FM BOUND General Nickerson arrived at 1/1 CP. Departed at 1435.	S M IV	
1510		7	141400H	FM C-BIRD Co A sqd patrol rovd 3 rds S/A fire, obs 1 enemy flee from position, Opened fire with S/A, 1 VC KIA (CONF).	S M IV	16
1550		8	141030H	FM CHUCK Co I plat sweep obs 1 VN flee from force, app 1 DTNE fwd to BN CP.	S M IV	17
1530		9	141400H	FM CHUCK CHUCK Co I plat, app 1 DTNE, will fwd to BN CP.	S M IV	18
1700		10	141615H	FM BOUND Co A S&D rovd S/A fire, obs 1 VN flee from area. Warning shots fired, opened fire, 1 VC KIA, no ID card. VC broke contact. Unit moved but were unable to regain contact.	S M IV	
1830		11	141715H	FM C-BIRD At 141715H, CO G, PLAT CMBT PATROL via B 000620 spotted 5 VC, fired 3 3.5 RDS called in arty mission of 18HE, 1 RD W/P.	S M IV	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Headings:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVJMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION

S-3 SECTION, FIRST MARINES

PLACE

DANANG, RVN

FROM (Date and hour)

TO (Date and hour)

140001H CONT

142400H CONT

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
1900		12	141715H	FM BOUND At 141715H, Co A plat cmbt patrol vic At 987558 rovd 5 rds S/A from 1 VC, vic AT 988552, resulting in 1 USMC WIA, rtd approx 300 rds S/A, called arty mission of 20 rds H/E, dispatched sqd to flank Sniper, Enemy broke contact, not regained.	S M IW	27
1920		13	141730H	FM C-BIRD Co H sqd cmbt patrol, vic BT 019612, rdvd approx 250 rds S/A from unk no. VC at vic BT 017607, 027609, resulting in 2 USMC WIA. Sqd rtd approx 250 S/A, 58 M-79 rds, 2 plats dispatched to exploit contact. MEDEVAC HELO rovd several rds S/A, A/O reported sighting a group of VC, size unknown, Air Strike commenced, Arty mission of 4 W/P, 12H.E. rds fired area not swept due to river barrier. 2 USMC WIA MEDEVAC.	S M IW	32
1920		14	141215H	FM BOUND At 141215H, Co A obs 30 VN walking towards Co A CP, vic BT 015569. Dispatched ontos, stopped VN and searched for ID cards. 12 VN adults with no ID cards, remainder had ID cards, and released. 12 DTNE fwd to BN CP.	S M IW	28
1945		15	141715H	FM BOUND At 141715H, Co B, plat cmbt patrol vic BT 085605, plat commander briefing patrol leaders, when 1 rd S/A rovd into position, resulting in 1 USMC WIA. Rtd 200 rds S/A, 8 rds 90MM from tanks, sent sqd in pursuit of enemy, enemy broke contact. 1 USMC WIA MEDEVAC.	S M IW	30
1945		16	141830H	FM BOUND Co A cmbt patrol vic BT 002565, Marine stepped into wire and detonated mine believed to be M-26 gren, resulting in 2 USMC WIA, MEDEVAC to fwd CP for further transfer.	S M IW	31
2015		17	141900H	FM CHUCK Co L plat cmbt patrol base vic BT 099658, rovd approx 50 S/A rds from east 2 VC, rtd 2 3.5 W/P rds, 2 60MM rds, 80 S/A rds. VC broke contact patrol dispatched to search area, discovered blood trails where 3.5 rds hit. 1 VC KIA (PROB).	S M IW	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

NAYMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
S-3 SECTION, FIRST MARINES	
PLACE	
DANANG, RVN	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
1400001H CON'T PAGE 3	142400H CONT PAGE 3

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troop F-File
2100		18	141200H	FM BOUND At 141200H, Co C (Rein), landed in LZ via BT 015547, to conduct raid on suspected VC village leaders. Meeting place. Helicopters rovd S/A fire during approach despite fixed wing LZ prep. 15 rds 60MM Mortar fire rovd in LZ, no casualties. Co C deployed in hamlet meeting sustained resistance from large numbers of Main Force troops. Enemy casualties 42 (CONF) KIA, all from S/A fire. Arty and grenades, not able to assess enemy casualties air, until pilots debriefing completed. USMC casualties, 5 KIA, 23 WIA, most suffered from S/A fire, some from grens. Extraction of raid forces completed 141835H in face of increasing enemy contact. Unable at this time to determine whether VC village leaders were actually in hamlet.	S M IW	38
2330		19	142155H	FM CHUCK Co I sqd amb, via BT 096662, PATROL heard cough and detected movement in killing zone. Patrol fired 4 M-79 rds, 200 rds S/A movement ceased, requested arth illum, patrol obs drag marks and bloody clothing, indicating 1 VC KIA (PROB), will search area at first light.	S M IW	42
			142400H	JOURNAL CLOSED		

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal Files:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVJMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION

S-3 SECTION, FIRST MARINES

PLACE

DANANG, RVN

FROM (Date and hour)

14 JAN 67

TO (Date and hour)

14 JAN 67

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
				CO. C, COMPANY RAID, VIO GS C154		
			141140H	AIR STRIKES COMMENCED ON OBJ AREA.		
			141145H	Helo pick up of Co C began.		
			141150H	Command group departed BN CP via Helo.		
			141205H	Helo's with troops entering obj area.		
			141206H	Escorts rec'd S/A fire.		
			141215H	1st wave Co C in LZ Div notified.		
			141230H	2nd wave in LZ Div notified.		
			141235H	Group of VC sighted north of obj vic BT 010542 moving South.		
			141240H	Light contact made, 1 USMC KIA, reported, rec'd 16 rds 60Mortar fire, All of Co C on ground.		
			141245H	Bound 6 and Bound 3 enroute to obj area.		
			141250H	40 VC reported in trench lines, fixed wing strikes are being held, vic		
			141300H	Co C reported pinned down by S/A fire.		
			141315H	VC mortar position spotted gunship, Helo has begun strafing runs.		
			141345H	Reported at this time Co is moving through village. Casualties for USMC 1 KIA, 3 WIA. VC 7 KIA, 1 carbine. lots of blood trails in area. After mortar fire, and Huey strafing runs VC mortar position has ceased fire.		
			141410H	Rec'd machine gun fire, Air strike to be held on positions. Will complete sweep of obj area.		
			141430	Request air clear of Grid Line 99, and South of Grid Line 54, for arty prep fires in area. Co C will be extracted at approx 1500H - 1530H.		

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

NAVJAG 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

S-3 SECTION, FIRST MARINES

DANANG, RVN

10 (Date and hour)

14 JAN 67

14 JAN 67

(Classification)

[illegible]

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVJMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)

SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION

S-3 SECTION, 1ST MARINES

PLACE

DA NANG, RVN

FROM (Date and hour)

150001H JAN 67

TO (Date and hour)

152400H JAN 67

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
0001			150001H	JOURNAL REOPENED	
0730		1	150130H	FM 3/1 Co K plat CP attacked by Bn of VC with Mortars, S/A and satchel charges. Rtd S/A counter mortars, illum and Arty fire. 3 tanks, 2 LVT's and infantry plat with Bn surgeon. 16 USMC KIA, 42 WIA EVAC. VC CASUALTIES: 57 KIA CONF, 60 KIA PROB, several wms and documents.	S M IW
0830		2	150830H	FM 2/1 Co F sqd amb heard movement to rear. FT investigated det an M-26 gren rigged as a mine. Sqd ldr checked area det a bouncing Betty type mine. 6 USMC WIA Medevac at 0905H.	S M IW
1130		3	150955H	FM 1/1 Co B plat cmbt ptl marines det 2 AP mines, 2 USMC WIA medevac by tanks. Searched area with no evidence of additional mines in area.	S M IW
1130		4	151050H	FM 1/1 Co A plat cmbt ptl found 5 VN females in house, 3 did not have ID cards. App 5 DTNE, fwd to Bn CP.	S M IW
1235		5	150745H	FM 2/1 Co F sqd ambv moving east obs 1 VN male hiding in grass. VN male saw ptl and ran. Ptl app 1 VN male approx age 30, no ID card. KTF DARSON advised dtning him, fwd to Bn S-2.	S M IW
1255		6	151055H	FM 2/1 Co H sqd cmbt ptl obs 5 VN males in green uniforms, fired 10 rds 60mm at 5 VN males, swept area app 5 male DTNE believed to be same 5 earlier seen in uniforms.	S M IW
1340		7	151150H	FM 2/1 Co H sqd cmbt ptl obs 1 VN male running from ptl, sqd app 1 male DTNE. Fwd to Bn GP for interrogation by TTT.	S M IW
1420		8	151235H	FM 1/1 Co A plat cmbt ptl found 5 females in house, fwd to Bn CP for routine questioning and possible relocation. Females ages 20-25 3 had ID's 2 without ID's.	S M IW
1435		9	151300H	FM 1/1 Co A plat cmbt ptl found 7 females in house, 3 females had ID's, 4 without ID's	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Headings:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "I", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "P", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION

S-3 SECTION, 1ST MARINES

PLACE

DA NANG, RVN

FROM (Date and hour)

15 JAN 67 Cont'd

TO (Date and hour)

15 JAN 67 Cont'd

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
				ages 20-56. Fwd to Bn CP for routine questioning possible relocation.	S M IW	
1455		10	151415H	FM 3/1 Co L sweep force unit obs 3 females run from house, fired 2 S/A warring shots, 2 females then ran from house, fired 20 rds S/A fire killing 1 VC, 1 VC KIA (PROB). Searched house found 6 CHICOM gren, 2 M-26 gren, 1 Tran Radio, 1 USK type gren, documents and 1000 flasters.	S M IW	
1230		11	151200H	FM 3/1 1 plat fm Co M and 1 plat fm co I searched area of 150130H attack of Bn Forces on Co K psn, found add gear, 6 AK-46's, 3 K-50's, 3 RKT's containing B-40 rds, 1 M-79 wpn, (1) 32 cal pistol, (1) 5.56 cal pistol, 1 flare pistol, 47 CHICOM gren, 71 satchel charges in 5 lb. squares, 2 BANGALOI Torpedoes, 33 rifle magazines of various types.	S M IW	
1605		12	151500H	FM 2/1 Co G plat cmbt ptl app 1 VN male approx age 25 yrs. Will fwd DTNE to BNCP.	S M IW	
151620H		13	151615H	Ben WALT arrived at Regt CP to visit with Col MALLORY and departed at 1630.	S IW	
1710		14	151240H	FM 3/1 Co L plat cmbt ptl recvd 2 rds S/A and obs 2 VC run fm house into brush. No fire rtd. Searched house app 2 VN males. DTNE fwd to Bn CP.	S M IW	
1815		15	151755H	FM 2/1 Co G sqd cmbt tpl obs 4 VC on trail. Set up amb, fired 100 rds S/A. Searched area found 2 VC KIA and 2 blood trails. Blood followed until lost in dark, left bodies on trail. 1 VC came to get bodies, fired 25 rds S/A 1 VC KIA.	S M IW	
2020		16	151840H	FM 3/1 Co K plat cmd Grp in route to Bn CP on 2 tanks. 2nd tank hit mine est 40 lbs TNT. 6 USMC WIA evac on 1st tank to Bn CP. Co K plat providing sec for damaged tank.	S M IW	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

S-3 SECTION, 1ST MARINES

DA NANG, RVN

TO (Date and hour)

15 JAN 67 Cont'd

15 JAN 67 Cont'd

[illegible]

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

S-3 Section, 1st Marines

DaNang, RVN

160001H JAN 67

162400H JAN 67

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
0001				JOURNAL REOPENED		
1000		1	161030H	At 161030H Lt. Col Brown enroute to 1st Marines Regimental CP arrived at CP at 161035H and departed area at 161137H.	S-M-TW	
1330		2	160900H	FM C-BIRD Co G plt cmbt patrol, vic BT 061639, apprehended 1 VN female without ID Card. Detainee fwd to BN CP.	S-M-TW	
2000		3	161240H	FM BOUND HAS Co FT with tank observed 5 VC, vic BT 072609. Tank fired 20, 30 cal rds and (2) 90 MM rds. Searched area found 1 VC KIA and 1 large blood trail.	S-M-TW	
1430		4	161215H	FM BOUND Co A, vic BT 118595, enroute to BN CP on Amtrac hit mine of unk type. 4 USMC WIA medevac. Amtrac totally destroyed and will be taken to BN CP.	S-M-TW	
1505		5	161400H	FM CHUCK Co M sqd sec patrol, vic BT 046684, apprehended 2 VN male and 1 female. Detainees fwd to BN CP.	S-M-TW	
1550		6	161520H	FM BOUND Co A plt cmbt patrol, vic BT 997568, apprehended 4 detainees without ID Cards. Detainees fwd to BN CP.	S-M-TW	
1930		7	161700H	FM CHUCK Apprehended 2 VN females, 1 in house with bloodstains on floor and cloths, 1 observed movement of patrols. Will fwd to BN CP.	S-M-TW	
2400			162400H	JOURNAL CLOSED		

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION

S-3 SECTION, FIRST MARINES

PLACE

DANANG, RVN

FROM (Date and hour)

170001H JAN 67

TO (Date and hour)

172400H JAN 67

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
			170001H	JOURNAL REOPENED	
0145		1	170110H	FM CHUCK At 170110H, CO M in def of Mortar Belt rec'd 1 incoming gren, resulting in 1 USMC WIA NONEVAC. Rtd 60 rds S/A fire and 3 M-26 gren, Will check area at first light.	S M IV 3
0740	0805	2	170650H	FM CHUCK Co D sweep force, vic BT 081602, detonated 1 81MM Mortar rd rigged as mine. 1 USMC KIA and 2 USMC WIA MEDEVAC.	S M IV 4
1010	1025	3	170845H	FM G-BIRD Co E, sqd cmbt patrol, vic AT 959679, detonated home made type mine. 1 USMC WIA MEDEVAC.	S M IV 8
1050		4	170915H	FM BOUND Co A plat cmbt patrol, vic BT 029577 app 6 VN females. 2 without ID cards. Dtne fwd to BN CP.	S M IV
1110		5	170815H	FM CHUCK Co M, sqd OP, vic BT 067711, det M-26 gren rigged as mine. 1 USMC WIA NONEVAC.	S M IV
1110		6	170840H	FM CHECK Co B plat sweep force, vic BT 077610, app 2 Dtne without ID cards. Dtne fwd to BN CP.	S M IV
1110		7	170930H	FM CHUCK Co D plat sweep force, vic BT 072612, app 1 VN male and 1 female. Dtne fwd to BN CP.	S M IV
1130		8	170750H	FM CHUCK Co D plat sweep force, vic BT 075606, obs 12 VC vic BT 076605. Fired 40 rds S/A and 2 M-79 rds. VC fled into village sweep continues.	S M IV
1210		9	171130H	FM CHUCK Co D sweep force app 6 Dtne. Fwd to BN CP.	S M IV 21
1255		10	121200H	FM CHUCK Co K app 18 VN women with fresh cooked rice, tobacco, and medical supplies, fwd to BN CP.	S M IV
1330		11	171235H	FM BOUND At 171235H, Co D, sweep force, vic BT 067614 obs 1 enemy flee sweep force, challenged enemy but did not stop, opened fire 10 rds S/A. 1 VC KIA (CONF).	S M IV

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION

S-3 SECTION, FIRST MARINES

PLACE

DANANG, RVN

FROM (Date and hour)

70001H CON'T 67

TO (Date and hour)

172400H CON'T 67

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
1430		12	171300H	FM BOUND Co D sweep (plat) vic BT 073620, Marine stepped in Punji pit, treated by Corpsman, fwd to BN CP.	S M IV	28
1430		13	171315H	FM CHUCK Co L block force, vic BT 065617, obs 3 VN males in rice paddy for 3 hours. Sqd dispatched to investigate, VN attempted to leave area. App 3 Dtns with ID cards. Fwd to BN CP.	S M IV	29
1755		14	171725H	FM BOUND Co B plat sweep force, vic BT 067626, 1 man fell in man trap approx size 2X3X4', 1 USMC WIA KEEDEVAC by choppers.	S M IV	41
1807		15	171730H	FM CHUCK Co K plat patrol, vic BT 080620, discovered 2 M-28 gren, rigged to vine trip wire, gren destroyed.	S M IV	42
1830		16	171520H	FM BLADE Gen West U.S.A. visited Regimental CP, departed at 1535H to 3/1 opn area.	S M IV	
1845		17	171545H	Gen West U.S.A. arrived at 3/1 opn area at 171545H, departed area at 171640H.	S M IV	
172215		18	172115H	FM BOUND Co B plat sweep force, vic BT 079611, rcvd 1 incoming chicom gren from inside Gordon resulting in 1 USMC WIA NON EVAC. Rtd 20 S/A rds, 3 M-79 rds, 1 M-26 grens. Will check area at first light.	S M IV	57
			172400H	JOURNAL CLOSED		

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Endings:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVJG 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION

S-3 Section, 1st Marines

PLACE

DaNang, RVN

FROM (Date and hour)

180001H JAN 67

TO (Date and hour)

182400H JAN 67

(Classification)

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
0001				JOURNAL REOPENED		
1230		1	180850H	FM CHUCK At 180850H Co K mine sweep detail found 1 Box type mine, vic BT 069690 containing 30 lbs explosive and (1) 60 MM mortar round. Mine disarmed and blown.	S-M-I/V	
1329		2	181010H	FM BOUND At 181010H Co B sweep force vic BT 065616 found 6 male VN hiding in bomb shelter and 2 female VN hiding in house, in addition punji pit stakes found in house. Approx ages of males, no ID Cards, 14, 44, 47, 57, 60 and 47. Approx ages of 2 VN females with ID Cards 18 and 20. 8 detainees will be fwd to BN CP.	S-M-I/V	
1330		3	181240H	FM BOUND At 181240H Co A plt cmbt patrol vic BT 003578 found tunnel in dike, approx 4' high 10' wide and had 4 entrances. Dimensions of entrances 80' length, 4' wide 5' high made of bamboo and mud. Search was made with no results. Tunnel destroyed.	S-M-I/V	
1339		4	181000H	FM CHUCK At 181000H Co K sweep force vic GS 0761 found 11 punji pits 3'X3', 1 chicom gren tied with trip wire to pole. Apprehended 4 male detainees ages 40-45 with documents, the interrogator indicated they were VC, punji pits and gren were destroyed. 4 detainees will be fwd to BN CP.	S-M-I/V	
1329		5	181245H	FM CHUCK At 181245H Co M vic BT 048678 rcvd 10 rds S/A sniper fire from vic BT 047677. Resulted in 1 USMC KIA. Retd 10 rds S/A fire continuing to check area.	S-M-I/V	
1615		6	181515H	FM C-BIRD At 181515H Co G plt cmbt patrol vic BT 005617 1 member of plt detonated li-79 type mine resulted in 2 USMC KIA's MedEvac. MedEvac completed at 181546H, patrol con't on mission.	S-M-I/V	
1930		7	181500H	FM BOUND Co B plt sweep force, vic BT 075605 apprehended 1 VN male without ID Card and found documents. Documents and detainee fwd to BN S-2. Detainee conf as PCV.	S-M-I/V	

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

PLACE

FROM (Date and hour)

TO (Date and hour)

190001H JAN 67

1924CCH JAN 67

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops P-File
0001			190001H	JOURNAL REOPENED		
1230		1	190730H	FM 2/1 Co F sqd amb vic 962676 OBS 2 VC. Fired 50 rds S/A, 1 VC KIA. 1 VC fled into cave. Sqd rcv'd 25 rds S/A and 1 gren from 3 VC in cave. Returned 200 rds S/A, searched cave found 3 VC KIA, 2 wps, equipment and documents. 3 DTNE app in house.	S M IV	
230		2	190900H	FM 2/1 Co F sqd cmbt ptl vic 962676 rcv'd 30 rds A/W fire from 2 VC vic 961671 across river, in 2/4 TAOR. Returned 150 rds S/A, 15 rds M-79 and 15 rds 60mm mortar fire. 2 VC fell KIA PROB. Area not searched due to river barrier. Unit from 2/4 was requested to search area.	S M IV	
1650		3	191510H =	FM 2/1 Co H sqd cmbt ptl vic 045613 app 1 VN mato DTNE without ID card and 81000 P's. DTNE and money fwd to Bn S-2.	S M IV	
1715		4	191455H	FM 2/1 Co F sqd cmbt ptl vic 964674 app 1 VN female and found documents in house. DTNE and documents fwd to Bn CP.	S M IV	
1730		5	191730H	TO ISHERWOOD BLADE to Lt Col SMITH confirming change that boundary realignment becomes effective. Time is now 210800H JAN 67.	S M IV	
2400			192400H	JOURNAL CLOSED		

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "I", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVJG 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION

S-3 SECTION, FIRST MARINES

PLACE

DANANG, RVN

FROM (Date and hour)

200001H JAN 67

TO (Date and hour)

202400H JAN 67

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
			200001H	JOURNAL REOPENED		
0810		1	200700H	FM C-BIRD Co H, ambt patrol vic BT 041634 detonated M-26 GREN RIGGED AS MINE. 3 USMC WIA MEDEVAC.	S M IW	3
0935		2	200900H	FM CHUCK Co I FT sec patrol found 1 cave. Searched cave found medical supplies. Cave destroyed.	S M IW	5
1230		3	201110H	FM CHUCK Co I plat with tanks, Tank hit mine 6 USMC WIA, security set in, retriever called, MEDEVAC completed at 1200H	S M IW	20
1245		4	200730H	FM C-BIRD App 1 dtne, with ID card, Fwd to BN CP.	S M IW	21
1245		5	201000H	FM C-BIRD App 9 male dtne with out ID cards. will fwd to BN CP.	S M IW	22
1515		6	201215H	FM C-BIRD Co F patrol obs 2 VC moving into tree line, opened fire, obs 1 VC hit. Rcvd 10 rds S/A, 2 USMC WIA MEDEVAC. Searched area found 1 VC WIA, 1 chicom gren, 1 M-26 gren, 1 green uniform, cartridge belt, and 1 transistor radio, fwd to BN CP with 1 VCC WIA.	S M IW	28
1530		7	201510H	FM BOUND Co D plat patrol app 1 VN male with out ID card fwd to BN CP.	S M IW	
1610		8	201410H	FM CHUCK Co I blocking force, obs 6 VC, fired 50 rds 50 cal M.G. fire, 5 rds 90MM, obs 2 VC hit, Notified unit in area. Searched area found 2 VC KIA (CONF).	S M IW	34
1645		9	201500H	FM CHUCK Co I sweep force found 2 M5 rds rigged as mines, 1 M-79 RD RIGGED as a mine, 2 punji pits 3X3X5 with steel stakes all destroyed in place.	S M IW	35
2130		10	201530	FM CHUCK Co K plat ambt patrol discovered 2 dead VC mostly covered with sand, indications are they were killed on 15 Jan by Co K plat VC retreating from attack must have buried VC in sand while retreating from attack on Co K position.	S M IW	44

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO

(Classification)

202400H

JOURNAL CLOSED

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVJG 219-65 (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION S-3 SECTION, 1ST MARINES	
PLACE DA NANG, RVN	
FROM (Date and hour) 210001H JAN 67	TO (Date and hour) 212400H JAN 67

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps S-Staff T-Troops F-File
IN	OUT				
0001			210001H	JOURNAL REOPENED	
0620		1	210620H	FM 3/1 COUNTY FAIR 1-31 Commenced on time	S IV
0700		2	210700H	FM 2/1 COUNTY FAIR 1-32 Commenced on time	S IV
0900		3	210815H	FM 1/1 Co C sqd ptl Marine det gren rigged as a mine. 1 USMC KIA nonevac.	S M IV
0910		4	21	FM 2/1 COUNTY FAIR, obs 1 DTNE tell VN not to travel road, VN did and det mine, 1 KIA, 3 WIA, 1 female was noticed to step over mine and move out quickly, LZ set up and sex. 2 DTNE fwd to Bn CP (Fwd).	S M IV
1225		5	211100H	FM 1/1 Co B plat cmbt ptl vic 029575 found (1) 60 mm rd rigged as mine, wire had no energy source. Mine blown. ptl cont'd mission.	S M IV
1245		6	211145H	FM 2/1 Co H search clear in COUNTY FAIR 1-32 opn vic 044634 picked up 1 male DTNE who refused to leave sweep area. DTNE sent to collection point. Approx 25 yrs, had ID card. While enroute to collection point DTNE detonated 60mm mine wounding him. nonevac completed for male DTNE KIA by mine.	S M IV
1320		7	211145H	FM 3/1 Co L plat cmbt ptl vic 058661 revd approx 30 rds S/A fire frn unk number VC vic 060660. Ptl returned 50 rds S/A, 5 rds I-79. App 2 male DTNE, then obs 1 VC running across rice paddy, opened fire with 3 rds S/A. Wounded and app 1 VC. Ptl swept area with no results, fwd 2 DTNE and 1 VC to Bn CP.	S M IV
1330		8	211130H	FM 2/1 CAC D-6 vic 043599 revd 30 rds S/A A/W fire from vic 041597 and 042599 resulting in 1 PW KIA nonevac. Returned 100 rds A/W fire and semi auto wpns fire. Could not sweep area due to river barrier.	S M IV
1335		9	211130H	FM 3/1 Co L plat ptl Base vic 063653 revd 50 rds S/A fm 2 VC vic 061654. Co L plat vic 056660 and plat vic 063653 returned	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVJG 219-65 (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION S-3 SECTION, 1ST MARINES	
PLACE DA NANG, RVN	
FROM (Date and hour) 21 JAN 67 Cont'd	TO (Date and hour) 21 JAN 67 Cont'd

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
				100 rds S/A and 1 WP rifle gren, VC broke contact. Swept area which revealed blood trail. 1 VC KIA PROB.	S M TW
1410		10	211145H	FM 3/1 Co L sqd sec/recon ptl vic 053657 rcvd 50 rds S/A fire fm vic 044660 and 2 M-79 rds resulting in 2 USMC KIA nonevac. Ptl returned 100 rds S/A, 5 M-79 rds, 3 rds 3.5 HE, and 100 rds M-60 LG. Swept area with no results.	S M TW
1430		11	211135H	FM 1/1 Co A plat cmbt ptl vic 008575 crossing trail rcvd approx 5-6 rds S/A from est 5 VC resulting in 2 USMC KIA medevac. Returned 300 rds S/A and A/W fire, 8 M-79 rds and called in 81mm mission of 12 rds. En fire ceased. Ptl searched area found 1 VC KIA age 30 with no ID card, body found in bunker, bunker blown and obs secondary explosion. In addition app 20 DTNE. All fwd to Bn CP.	S M TW
1630		12	211550H	FM 3/1 CIR-6 rcvd 3 rds sniper fire while traveling south on MSR 067672 from vic 068683. CIR-9 was KIA. 2 tanks dispatched immediately to area TR1 KHE (2). Routine medevac req fm LZ BUZZARD. Tanks and CAC D-2 searching area.	S M TW
1730		13	211545H	FM 1/1 Co B plat cmbt ptl vic 075586 rcvd 15 rds S/A fire fm est 5 VC vic 034588. 1 USMC KIA evac. Returned 150 rds S/A, 11 rds M-79 and called Arty mission. Searched area, no evidence of VC casualties.	S M TW
1730		14	211600H	FM 1/1 CAC 2-A sqd cmbt ptl vic 164598 obs 3 VC vic 164599. Fired 15 rds S/A. Searched area, found 1 VC KIA, 1 cartridge belt, 1 M-Bar, 1 G-160M gren, 1 poncho and documents. Equipment fwd to Bn CP.	S M TW
1830		15	211650H	FM 2/1 Co H rlat sec ptl vic 033627 app 1 VN male with false ID card. DTNE fwd to COMBAT. F112 compound.	S M TW

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Headings:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Endings:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

MAYMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

S-3 SECTION, 1ST MARINES

DA BICG, RVN

TO (Date and hour)

21 JAN 67 Cont'd

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps S-Staff T-Troops F-File
IN	OUT				
1820		16	211645H	FM 3/1 Co L sqd sec ptl vic 045655 rcvd 75 rds S/A fm est 3 VC vic 043651. Returned 150 rds S/A and 7 ill-79 rds. Area not searched due to water barrier.	S & IV
1820		17	211550H	FM 3/1 Co L sqd cmbt ptl vic 056644 rcvd 80 rds S/A fm est 2 VC vic 054644. Returned 200 rds S/A. Searched area, no evidence of VC casualties.	S & IV
1930		18	211830H	FM 3/1 Co I cordon force vic 088693 rcvd 40 rds S/A from unk number of VC vic 087692. Returned 20 rds S/A and called Arty mission. Area not searched due to mission to maintain cordon.	S & IV
1955		19	211905H	FM 3/1 Co L sqd sec ptl vic 048668 rcvd 60 rds A/W fire fm est 7 VC vic 041673 and 039672. Returned 6 rds 60mm mortar, 3 ill-79 rds and 40 rds S/A. Area not searched due to establish amb site.	S & IV
2400			212400H	JOURNAL CLOSED.	

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Headings:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Endings:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVJG 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION

S-3 Section, 1st Marines

PLACE

DaNang, RVN

FROM (Date and hour)

220001H JAN 67

TO (Date and hour)

222400H JAN 67

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
0001				JOURNAL RESUMED		
1215		1	221130H	FM CHUCK Co L sqd sec patrol vic BT 042667 apprehended 2 VN males without ID Cards. Detainees fwd to BN CP for interrogation.	S-M-IV	
1230		2	221125H	FM CHUCK Co L sqd sec patrol, vic BT 053612, rcvd 80 rds A/W fire from est 2 VC, vic BT 054640. Retd 100 rds S/A and 4 M-79 rds. VC broke contact. Searched area found 1 chicom gren.	S-M-IV	
1315		3	221235H	FM BOUND Co A plt cmbt patrol, vic BT 041575, found 1000 lbs rice buried in the ground. Rice will be fwd to Dien Ban Dist Hq.	S-M-IV	
1315		4	220630H	FM CHUCK COUNTY FAIR 1-31 PF sweep force vic BT 087699 found 1 chicom gren rigged as mine. Line blown in place.	S-M-T/I	
1355		5	221200H	FM CHUCK Co L sqd sec patrol, vic BT 039651, apprehended 1 VN female without ID Card, fwd to BN CP for interrogation.	S-M-T/I	
1355		6	221330H	FM CHUCK Co L sqd recon patrol, vic BT 048665, found 1 cave 6X6X6 and 2 punji pits 2X2X3. Cave and punji pits were searched and then destroyed.	S-M-T/I	
1520		7	221510H	FM CHUCK Co L plt cmbt patrol, vic BT 084675, found (1) 81 mm mortar rd rigged as mine. Line blown in place.	S-M-T/I	
1530		8	221500H	FM BOUND Co A sweep force apprehended 41 detainees. Detainees fwd to BN CP for interrogation.	S-M-T/I	
1705		9	221630H	FM CHUCK Co L plt cmbt patrol, vic BT 076683, apprehended 1 VN male without ID Card. Dtns fwd to BN CP.	S-M-T/I	
1715		10	221620H	FM CHUCK Co L sqd sec patrol vic BT 044669, rcvd 50 rds MG fire from unk number of VC, vic BT 048668. 1 USMC KIA WAC. Retd 40 rds S/A and 4 M-79 rds. Searched area no evidence of VC casualties.	S-M-T/I	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Headings:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

NAYMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
PLACE	
(CONTINUED)	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
220001H JAN 67	222400H JAN 67

[illegible]

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION

S-3 SECTION, FIRST MARINES

PLACE

DANANG, RVN

FROM (Date and hour)

230001H JAN 67

TO (Date and hour)

232400H JAN 67

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
			230001H	JOURNAL REOPENED		
1045		1	231015H	FM C-BIRD Co H, plat block force, vic BT 048632, app 1 VN male. Dtnr fwd to BN CP.	S M IV	
1120		2	231030H	FM C-BIRD Co H sqd block force vic BT 055630, observed 1 VC in river vic BT 055630. Fire 10 rds S/A, 1 VC KIA.	S M IV	
		3	231045H	FM CHUCK Co L plat obs 8 VC, opened fire with S/A, 3.5, M-79 Amtrac fired 50 rds S/A. Searched area found blood stained clothing indicating 1 VC KIA (PROB).	S M IV	17
1236		4	230930H	FM BOUND Patrol recvd heavy vol S/A fire from 3 VC. Base of fire set up. Unit maneuvered. Base of fire recvd heavy vol S/A fire from 6 VC. 2 USMC KIA, 4 WIA. Moved Co CMD Group to area, plat from Co D moved to area. Moved 2 tanks with plat from Co A to sweep. 2 LVT'S with BN Scouts to block on east.	S M IV	22
1315		5	231300H	FM BOUND Co D patrol, Marine det a m*26 gren rigged as a mine. 2 USMC WIA, MEDEVAC to BN CP.	S M IV	18
1354		6	231315H	FM BOUND Tank hit mine damaging track and 1 roller. Sec provided tank will be repaired and returned to CP.	S M IV	23
1340		7	231400H	FM BOUND Co D patrol found 1 60MM mortar rd rigged as a mine. Destroyed in place.	S M IV	25
1440		8	231315H	FM CHUCK Co L patrol obs 1 VN male run into area where 8 VC were obs earlier. Searched area app 1 DTNE with two ID cards.	S M IV	27
1645		9	231111H	FM BOUND Co A plat cmbt, app 3 VN after recvd 30 rds S/A, and rtd 50 rds S/A, 6 rds 81MM. Searched area app 2 fetals and 1 Male fwd to BN CP.	S M IV	32

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPPESDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

232400H JAN CON'T

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
2025		10	231835H	FM C-BIRD Co H plat amb patrol rcvd 30 rds S/A fire from vic BT 036604, resulting in 1 USMC WIA MEDEVAC at 231922H. Plat rtd 60 rds S/A fire Arty mission of 3 rds W/P, 6 rds H/P. Good coverage of arty fire on target. 1 VC KIA (PROB).	S M TW	38
2100		11	231915H	FM CHUCK Co L patrol base rcvd 30 rds S/A fire vic BT 053660 from vic BT 056654. Simoustanteously patrol base vdc BT 059650 rcvd 60 rds S/A fire from vic BT 049664, rtd 8 rds 105MM, 2 M-79 rds and 10 rds S/A vic BT 056654, 4 60MM rds, 5 M-79 rds 20 rds S/A at enemy vic BT 049664, Enemy broke contact.	S M TW	44
2305		121	232115H	FM CHUCK Co L sqd amb patrol checking out area from which a patrol from Co L previously rcvd fire from, at 231915H, obs 1 figure moving close to tree line approx 50 meters from house. Fired 50 rds S/A and 4 M-79 rds then rcvd 15 rds S/A from unk direction. Patrol moved to check out house heard screaming people released livestock to try and divert patrol away from house. Patrol searched house found bloody clothing but no body. Searched area outside after calling for arty illum. Will search area again at first light. 1 VC KIA (PROB).	S M TW	48
			232400H	JOURNAL CLOSED.		

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Endings:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVJG 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION

S-3 Section, 1st Marines

PLACE

DUMANG, RVN

FROM (Date and hour)

240001H JAN 67

TO (Date and hour)

242400H JAN 67

(Classification)

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
0001				JOURNAL REOPENED	
0740		1	240330H	FM CHUCK CAC D-1 found 1 VC KIA, 2 VC VIA in house, VC had frag wounds. Outpost had heard movement and threw gren. VC KIA's treated and held for village chief.	S-M-IV
1000		2	240915H	FM BOUND CAC D-5 sqd cmbt patrol observed 1 VC flee from patrol. Warning shots were fired VC continued to run. Opened fire apprehended 1 VC/VIA.	S-M-IV
1000		3	240720H	FM BOUND Co B plt cmbt rovd 20 rds S/A, ret'd 30 rds S/A, 10 rds 105. Moved to north of en psn. Swept south apprehended 30 female, 3 male dtne. Fwd Dtn to BN CP.	S-M-IV
1205		4	240950H	FM BOUND Co C blocking force while moving back to CP apprehended 1 VN male. Dtn being fwd to BN CP for processing.	S-M-IV
1440		5	241200H	FM BOUND Co A plt cmbt patrol picked up 3 VN males and 6 females. Brought to BN CP for screening by ITT.	S-M-IV
1530		6	241415H	FM BOUND Co B Pkt cmbt patrol while selecting CP site rovd 50-60 rds S/A from est 3 VC. Unit ret'd 50 rds S/A and 15 rds 1-79. Called 81 mm mortar mission of 2 1/2 rds, 44 E/A rds. Sqd pursued enemy found blood trail and drag marks. 1 VC KIA (Prob) Search still continuing.	S-M-IV
1720		7	241515H	FM CHUCK Co L sqd sec patrol discovered munji pit, destroyed pit. Unit obs 1 VN male running towards hill. Called for him to halt Fired 6-8 rds S/A. 1 VC KIA.	S-M-IV
1900		8	241630H	FM CHUCK Co L sqd sec patrol, rovd 60 rds S/A fire from unk number of vc. 1 US C KIA Unit ret'd 100 rds S/A searched area with no evidence of VC casualties.	S-M-IV

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

NAVJAG 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION

PLACE	
-------	--

(CONTINUED)

FROM (Date and hour)

240001H JAN 67

TO (Date and hour)

242400E JAN 67

[illegible]

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Headings:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVJG 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION

S-3 Section, 1st Marines

PLACE

DaNang, RVN

FROM (Date and hour)

250001H JAN 67

TO (Date and hour)

252400H JAN 67

(Classification)

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps S-Staff T-Troops F-File
IN	OUT				
0001				JOURNAL REOPENED	
0830		1	250730H	FM CHUCK At 250730H Co L sqd sec patrol vic 045657 sweeping area, Marine stepped into punji pit rigged with A/P mine. Emergency MedEvac called for 1 USMC WIA and completed.	S-M-TV
0845		2	250800H	FM CHUCK At 250800H Co I plt sweep force vic 107628 discovered 1 chicom gren A/P mine and 1 early warning device with trip wire on trail both destroyed.	S-M-TV
1025		3	250845H	FM CHUCK At 250845H Co I sweep force vic 108627, Marine stepped on a chicom gren rigged as mine. Emergency MedEvac called WIA died enroute to hospital.	S-M-TV
1025		4	250940H	FM BOUND At 250940H Co A plt cbmt patrol vic 025567, apprehended 4 VN females ages 20,30,50,65. 4 females fwd to BN CP for processing.	S-M-TV
1150		5	250930H	FM CHUCK At 250930H, Co I plt cbmt patrol vic 105645 1 USMC stepped on chicom gren pressure detonated. 1 USMC WIA MedEvac.	S-M-TV
1205		6	251135H	FM BOUND Co A plt cbmt patrol vic 019559, 1 USMC stepped into punji pit. MedEvac.	S-M-TV
1400		7	251305H	FM C-BIRD Co H plt cbmt patrol vic 027609 detonated 1 M-26 gren rigged as mine. 4 USMC WIA MedEvac.	S-M-TV
		8	251427H	FM BOUND Sparrowhawk inserted vic 088623, initially to provide block as soon as other units are in position.	S-M-TV
1445		9	251300H	FM CHUCK Unit from 1/3 relieved 3/1 plat at old 3/1 CP.	S-M-TV
1425		10	251145H	FM CHUCK Co I sweep force drove 10 VC into Co I sqd blocking force, vic 059625. Blocking force fired 8 rds S/A. 1 VC KIA and apprehended 9 POW's. POW's fwd to BN CP for interrogation.	S-M-TV

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
PLACE	
(CONTINUED)	
FROM (Date and hour) 250001H JAN 67	TO (Date and hour) 252400H JAN 67

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops P-File
1530		11	251230H	FM CHUCK Co L sqd cmbt patrol, vic 045649 rcvd 2 rds S/A and then obs 1 VC with wpn fired 40 rds S/A and 4 M-79 rds. Searched area found blood trail and 1 VN female WIA. Blood trail lost in rice paddy. Female WIA fwd to BN CP for interrogation.		S-M-TW
1510		12	251400H	FM CHUCK Co M sqd sec patrol, vic 049679 rcvd 75 rds S/A from est 3 VC, vic 044680. 1 USMC WIA NONEVAC. Retd 150 rds S/A and 10 M-79 rds. Searched area with no evidence of VC casualties.		S-M-TW
		13	251645H	BLADE TO ISHERWOOD Pass to PARSEWITH 3 Col MALLORY suggests that Col. RADKS meet him at III MAF. Conference room at 261000H.		S-M-TW
1700		14	251030H	FM C-BIRD Co H sqd cmbt patrol vic 029608 apprehended 3 VN females without ID Cards, with 8 children. Enroute to BN CP 1 DTMC detonated unk type mine. 1 DTMC KIA and 1 child WIA. KIA and WIA MedEvac. Remainder of detainees and children fwd to BN CP for interrogation.		S-M-TW
1740		15	251650H	FM CHUCK Co L sqd recon patrol, vic 064635 found 1 anti-tank mine containing 15 lbs explosives. Mine blown in place.		S-M-TW
1740		16	251700H	FM CHUCK Co L sqd sec patrol vic 056638, apprehended 2 VN female without ID Cards. DETAINEES fwd to BN CP.		S-M-TW
1820		17	251405H	FM C-BIRD Patrol found 1 A/P mine, 1 M-26 gren rigged as a mine. Destroyed both in place.		S-M-TW
2400			252400H	JOURNAL CLOSED		

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVJG 219-65 (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION

S-3 SECTION, FIRST INFANTRY

PLACE

DACHUNG, RVN

FROM (Date and hour)

260001H JAN 67

TO (Date and hour)

262400H JAN 67

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
			260001H	JOURNAL REOPENED		
0240		1	260157H	FM CHUCK Co H sqd sec patrol, vic BT 087698, 1 member of patrol set off mine, consisting of concussion gren. Sqd set up security and checked out area for more mines and possible enemy contact.	S I I/	1
0945		2	160720H	FM C-BIRD Co H sqd amb vic BT 024604 obs 2 VC with weapons, vic BT 024602. Fired 30 rds S/A. Searched area found 1 large blood trail and 1 unk type rifle with bayonet. During search of area, 1 USMC KIA when he stepped into punji pit. and was 12DEVAC.	S I I/	
		3	260900H	TO DIV FROM BLADE. At request of Div the following was added to contact 240720. Plat on line. Sqd in column for maximum coverage 1 sqd recd S/A fire. Sqd rtd fire, 2 sqds flanked VC position. Arty called on VC escape routes. Manuver element sweep area.	S I I/	
1040		4	260920H	FM CHUCK Co L sqd amb patrol, vic BT 049549 detonated 1 M/P gren rigged as mine. 1 USMC KIA 12DEVAC. Area searched for additional mines with negative results.		
1300		5	260820H	FM BLADE Co A S&D 10 element recd 50 rds S/A fire. 1 USMC KIA G.S.M.. 1 Marine stopped in punji pit. Fire team deployed to flank VC. 8112 mortar mission requested, Gunship strafed area, searched area found no indication of VC casualties.	S I I/	24
1345		6	261215H	FM BLADE Co B amb patrol obs 1 VC with weapon opened fire, 1 VC KIA, searched area found 1 carbine, magazine and 10 rds.	S I I/	35
1350		7	261315H	FM BLADE Co A S&D app 9 dtns, all were fwd to BN CP.	S I I/	36
1345		8	261215H	FM BLADE 6 VN females entered CP and turned themselves in. Fwd to BN CP for interrogation.	S I I/	34

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents; Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVJG 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION

S-3 SECTION, FIRST MARINES

PLACE

DANANG, RVN

FROM (Date and hour)

260001H JAN CONT

TO (Date and hour)

262400H JAN CONT

(Classification)

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
1500		9	261145H	FM BUDD Co B plat patrol, detonated a M-26 gren rigged as a mine. 3 USMC WIA'S REDEVAC at 261230H, FMLO	S. M. I.	
	1645	10		FM BLADE Notified 3/1 of chaplains visit tomorrow, 3/1 will contact parchment 19 and make arrangements for time schedule.	S. M. I. & CHUCK NOTIFIED.	
2225		11	261620H	FM CHUCK Co I embt patrol, vic BT 135615 app 4 male DIME ages 19, 32, 29, 47, will fwd to BN CP.	S. M. I.	58
2100		12	261950H	FM CHUCK Co L sed embt patrol, vic BT 058653, recvd 50 rds S/A resulting in 1 USMC WIA REDEVAC by tank. Plat perimeter obs 1 VC near claymore mine, plat activated mine rtd 120 rds S/A fire, 40 rds 60mm, 2 3.5 w/P rds. Enemy fire ceased, sed checked area with no results, plat position was relocated.	S. M. I.	63
			262400H	JOURNAL CLOSED		

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Headings:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAYMC 219-65 (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION

S-3 SECTION, 1ST MARINES

PLACE

DA NANG, RVN

FROM (Date and hour)

270001H JAN 67

TO (Date and hour)

272400H JAN 67

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS.	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
0001			270001H	JOURNAL REOPENED	
1145		1	271115H	FM 1/1 Co D plat ombt ptl vic 094613 obs 1 VC running from ptl vic 096616, fired warning shots, opened fire with 10 rds S/A killing 1 VC, found 2 M-26 gren 1 cartridge belt.	S M IW 10
1300		2	271400H	FM 1/1 Co B plat ombt ptl app 1 VN female age 30 in area of previous sniper fire, confirmed by census grievance committee as VC, will fwd 1 POW to Bn. CP.	S M IW 20
1300		3	271300H	FM BLADE-3 to All BNS. All Bns notified that Bn Celers not necessary for change of command ceremonies on 28 Jan 67 By Capt. Smith.	S T
1500		4	271315H	FM 3/1 CAC-D-2 on MedCap via 074680 (1) USMC point near det A/P mine which triggered amb at 076678 from east 10 VC, rovd 300 rds S/A and A/W fire. Ptl returned 200 rds S/A and 200 rds A/W fire, medevac called for 1 USMC WIA, 3 tanks dispatched immediately to area, fired 6 rds 90mm and 75 rds .30 cal., 1 USMC KIA, 1 USN Corporal KIA, 1 USMC WIA medevac by tanks. 3 PF's WIA medevac by helo, 1 PF DOW enroute to hospital. Ptl lost 1 M-14 rifle, 1 M-1 carbine during action. Area was checked out, found blood trails and drag marks in- dicating 4 VC KIA (PROB).	S M IW 21
1500	1630	5	271423H	FM 2/1 Co G plat ombt ptl vic 028598 app 1 VN female age 25 with no ID card, DTNE fwd to Bn. CP.	S M IW
1900		6	271640H	FM 1/1 Co B sqd ombt ptl vic 025598 rovd 25 rds S/A from east 4 VC vic 023589. Returned 200 rds S/A, VC fled towards river. Sqd pursued and swept area, app 34 dthcs. Co A plat established blocking position vic 012585 and obs 2 VC crossing river vic 013585. Fired 35 rds S/A, 2 VC KIA. DTNEs fwd to Bn CP for screening.	S M IW

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

MAYMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION

PLACE

FROM (Date and hour)

10 (Date and hour)

Cont'd 27 JAN 67

[illegible]

PAGE NO

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION

PLACE

FROM (Date and hour)

TO (Date and hour)

282400H JAN 67

(See reverse side for instructions)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVJMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)

SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION

S-3 SECTION, FIRST MARINES

PLACE

DANANG, RVN

FROM (Date and hour)

290001H JAN 67

TO (Date and hour)

292400H JAN 67

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
			290001H	JOURNAL REOPENED		
0840	0915	1	290720H	FM BOUND Co A sqd ombt patrol, vic BT 004585, rcvd 10 rds S/A from est 2 VC vic BT 003584. Rtd 35 rds S/A and called 81MM mortar mission. VC fire ceased. searched area found 1 VC KIA dressed in black PJ'S.	S M IW	6
0850		2	290740H	FM C-BIRD Co H plat sweep force, vic BT 017596 sighted 20 VC, vic BT 005600. Fired 50 rds S/A. VC fled south westerly direction. searched area found blood trails, 3 VC KIA (PROB).	S M IW	10
		3	290930H	FM C-BIRD SPARROWHAWK Co A Plat insert vic AT 992593. SPARROWHAWK is to chop open to Co H 2/1 on order.	S	
1000		4	290830H	FM CHUCK Co M sqd sec patrol, vic BT 054716, obs 2 VC vic BT 057708. Fired 5 rds S/A, 1 VC KIA. Searched area found 1 VC WIA. POW fwd to BN CP.	S M IW	11
1025		5	290930H	FM CHUCK Co I sqd ombt patrol, vic BT 137622, app 3 VN males 17, 47, 55. DTNE fwd to BN CP.	S M IW	15
1310		7	291240H	FM BOUND Co C app 4 VN male, fwd DTNE to BN CP.	S M IW	
1125		6	291030H	FM BOUND App 1 VN female, age 22 with out ID card. Fwd to BN CP.	S M IW	28
1400		8	291405H	FM BOUND Co D plat app 1 DTNE with out ID card. Fwd to BN CP.	S M IW	32
1610		9	291100H	FM BOUND Co B, sqd ombt obs 6 VC. Opened fire, 1 VC KIA. Left body in place. At 1310 VC rtd for body, 1 VC KIA. Bodies left in place till darkness.	S M IW	
1400		10	291400H	FM C-BIRD Co F mine sweep obs 1 VN male obs mine sweep team, team app and fwd to ARVN Cmdr.	S M IW	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-32 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION

S-3 SECTION, FIRST MARINES

PLACE

DANANG, RVN

FROM (Date and hour)

TO (Date and hour)

290001H JAN CON'T

292400H JAN CON'T

(Classification)

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
1815		11	291745H	FM CHUCK Co I block force via BT 098658, app 1 VN female age 35 who tried to evade block force, found 1 home made booby trap in her person consisting of 45 cal rd, with arrow and strip of rubber. 1 VN female POW will be fwd to BN CP booby trap to BN S-2.	S M IW	54
1900		12	291700H	FM C-BIRD Co G, S/D via BT 001604, rovd 40 rds S/A resulting in 2 USMC WIA'S MEDEVAC Completed. Rtd 200 rds S/A, 12 rds M-79, Enemy fire ceased, Co S/D continuing.	S M IW	55
1905		13	291700H	FM C-BIRD Co G S/D via BT 001604 rvd 1 USMC WIA from results of Arty fire, Fire ceased on order, 1 USMC MEDEVAC, completed.		
1945		14	291845H	FM CHUCK Co I plat block force picked up 1 male DTNE, age 45, no legal ID card, will fwd 1 male DTNE to BN S-2.	S M IW	58
2300		15	291145H	FM C-BIRD Co H S/D, via BT 001595, rovd heavy fire from VC fortification, via BT 977595, Rtd 240 rds S/A, M-79, M-60 rds, 60MM rds. Assaulted area VC broke contact app 3 males, 6 females will fwd to BN CP. Searched area found 4 VC KIA (CONF), 1 USMC KIA, 3 USMC WIA, found 1 sub-machine gun, 4 chicom gren, large bundle of misc documents, will fwd gear to BN S-2 don't advance.	S M IW	74
2300		16	290930H	FM C-BIRD Co H, S/D, via BT 017596, obs 3 VC via BT 019598 running from patrol, opened fire with 50 rds S/A, Swept area found 1 VC KIA, 1 auto wpn, unk type, 1 M-26 gren, 1 chicom gren.	S M IW	76
2300		17	290815H	FM C-BIRD Co H S/D via BT 009600, obs 20 to 30 VC in green uniforms with wpns, 1 mortar tube and plate asle obs. Opened fire with 300 rds S/A, 15 rds 60MM, obs 3 VC fall, VC rtd fire and broke contact, contact not regained, 2 USMC WIA from S/A fire, 3 VC KIA (PROB).	S M IW	77

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Endings:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

S-3 SECTION. FIRST MARINES

DANANG. RVN

TO (Date and hour)

292400H JAN CON'T

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps S-Staff T-Troops F-File
IN	OUT				
2300		18	290700H	FM C-BIRD Co H, S/D vic BT 017601 obs 10 VC moving south near coord BT 009600. Opened fire with 100 rds S/A, 12 rds 60MM, obs 3 VC te fall, sweep for area revealed a small cave, no wpns or bodies found, cave destroyed. 3 VC KIA (PROB).	S M IW 75
2310		19	290815H,	FM C-BIRD Co G, S/D vic BT 019597 rcvd heavy A/W, S/A fire from VC at BT 011605, 008606, 005607, 001599, 003604, 000607, resulting in 2 USMC WIA, Co con't moving south towards obj area, rtd enemy fire, arty and foxed wing called, VC broke contact, obs 4 VC hit by S/A and fall. 4 VC KIA (PROB).	S M IW
			292400H	JOURNAL CLOSED.	

PAGE NO

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVJG 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION

S-3 SECTION, 1ST MARINES

PLACE

DA HANG, RVN

FROM (Date and hour)

300001H JAN 67

TO (Date and hour)

302400H JAN 67

(Classification)

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps S-Staff T-Troops F-File
IN	OUT				
0001			300001H	JOURNAL REOPENED	
0030		1	290915H	FM 2/1 Co A plt sweep vic 012586 sighted 2 VC vic 012588. Fired 50 rds S/A, searched area found 1 VC KIA dressed in black PJ's without ID card.	S M IW 4
0030		2	291430H	FM 2/1 Co A plat vic 999583 moving to join B-3 recvd heavy S/A fire fr unk # of VC to the north. 1 USMC KIA, 3 WIA medevac. Returned S/A and M-79 rds. VC broke contact. Co A plat continued to move to link up with Co B, 3rd plat.	S M IW 5
0120		3	291225H	FM 2/1 Co B, 3rd plt blocking force vic 992596 recvd heavy S/A fire from unk # of VC vic 988601. 3 USMC KIA, 7 WIA. Returned S/A and M-79 rds. 2 VC KIA CONF by body count. VC broke contact, plat maintaining blocking position.	S M IW 7
0440		4	291800H	FM 2/1 Co E plat vic 995595 moving to link up with Co B 3rd plat recvd heavy S/A fire from unk # of VC vic 995598. 1 USMC WIA nonevac. Returned S/A and M-79 rds. VC fire ceased. Plat continued to move to link up with B-3.	
0630		5	300630H	FM 3/1 COUNTY FAIR 1-30 commenced on time.	S M IW
0830		6	300730H	FM 3/1 Co L cordon force for COUNTY FAIR 1-30 obs 12 VC moving out of hamlet walking very fast sometimes running. Fire Team sent to intercept. VC ran when ordered to halt. Warning shots fired. VC continued to run. Opened fire with S/A; 2 VC KIA, 5 PW. PW's fwd to compound.	S M IW 15
0930		7	300830H	FM 3/1 CoM sqd sec ptl app 1 DTNE, fwd to Bn CP, had no ID Card.	S M IW
1000		8	300930H	FM 2/1 Co A S&D obs 4 groups of VC. Req Arty mission, obs 2 direct hits. Bodies blown into air. 12 VC KIA CONF.	S M IW

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

NAVJAG 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION

PLACE

FROM (Date and hour)

10 (Date and hour)

30 JAN 67 Cont'd

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVJMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION

S-3 Section, 1st Marines

PLACE

DA NANG, RVN

FROM (Date and hour)

310001H JAN 67

TO (Date and hour)

312400H JAN 67

(Classification)

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
0001				JOURNAL REOPENED		
0400		1	301600H	FM BOUND Observed 6 VC running in tree line. Opened fire with 20 rds S/A, pursued VC. Contact not regained. Searched area found 1 VC KIA (Conf).	S-M-IW	
0800		2	310200H	FM BOUND Co C PPB heard yelling in hamlet, dispatched sqd to check out yelling. Found 5 males preparing to leave in boat, no wons or documents found. 5 VN males had no ID Cards, ages 40-50. Dtnr fwd to CAC-D-5 for indentification by village chief.	S-M-IW	
0830		3	310725H	FM CHUCK Co K (-) S/C observed 3 VC trying to escape from Marines. Called for VC to stop, VC failed to stop. Fired 15-20 rds S/A. Searched area found 1 blood trail and apprehended 1 VN male, had ID Card. Fwd DTNE to collection point.	S-M-IW	
0850		4	310815H	FM CHUCK Co K (-) S/C found 1 VN male moving out of obj area. Apprehended 1 VN male, had ID Card but age did not match, approx age 40. Will fwd DTNE to BN CP.	S-M-IW	
0930		5	310830H	FM CHUCK Co K (-) S/C discovered 1 spider hole with trap door, spider hole blown with TNT. Apprehended 1 VN female in house near spider hole, age 27. Kit Carson said her ID was false, fwd DTNE to BN CP.	S-M-IW	
1010		6	310900H	FM CHUCK Co K 1st plat sweep force apprehended 1 VN male in house with 3 other VN. He lied when questioned by interreptor. DTNE will be fwd to BN CP. Approx age of DTNE 45-50.	S-M-IW	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVJMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION

PLACE

(CONTINUED)

FROM (Date and hour)

310001H JAN 67

TO (Date and hour)

312400H JAN 67

(Classification)

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
1015		7	310920H	FM C-BIRD Co H 2nd plt S/D opn while checking out area, found barbed wire baraciade across trail. Patrol detonated 60MM Mortar mine with graphaling hook, 2 USMC WIA's from blast. MedEvac completed at 311008H.	S-M-IW
1100		8	311030H	FM C-BIRD Co H 1st plat S/D opn observed 1 VC in Khaki uniform trying to evade sweep force. Sweep force opened fire with 20 rds S/A killing 1 VC. found 2 M-26 gren.	S-M-IW
1130		9	311100H	FM BOUND Co A sqd cmbt patrol apprehended 1 male VC in village. ID Card indicated he was 42, but man looked much younger. Fwd to CAC-D-5 for identification by village chief.	S-M-IW
1150		10	311115H	FM C-BIRD 3 USMC stepped into punji stakes. MedEvac requested.	S-M-IW
1400		11	311310H	FM C-BIRD Co H plt patrol rcvd 100 rds S/A and approx 50 rds MG fire. 1 USMC WIA MedEvac. Retd 300 rds S/A, 20 M-79 rds and called arty mission. Searched area no evidence of VC casualties.	S-M-IW
1600		12	311420H	FM CHUCK Co M sqd cmbt patrol rcvd 150 rds S/A and A/W fire from est 5 VC. 1 USMC WIA MedEvac. Retd 100 rds S/A. VC broke contact. Searched area with no evidence of VC casualties.	S-M-IW
1650		13	311630H	FM CO F Sitrep for 31 Jan 67.	S-M-IW
1715		14	311630H	FM C-BIRD Co H plt observed 2 VC across river and appeared to be lying mines. Fired 10 rds S/A. 2 VC KIA (Prob). Apprehended 1 VM male observing incident. DENE will be fwd to BN CP.	S-M-IW

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

NAYMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

PLACE

FROM (Date and hour)

10 (Date and hour)

312400H JAN 67

TIME

SERIAL
NO.

DATE TIME
GROUP

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS

ACTION TAKEN

M-Maps

 $T - T_{\text{roofs}}$

S-Staff F-File

1730

OUT

15

311630H

FM BOUND Co C sqd cmbt patrol
apprehended 1 VN male who attempted
to evade patrol. DTNE fwd to BN CP
for interrogation.

S-M-Tu

2100

16

31.1505H

FM BOUND Co C plt. cmbt patrol found
1 chicom gren rigged as a mine. ---
Disarmed by a Kit Carson Scout and
destroyed.

S-M-TW

 $\overline{2220}$

17

311820H

FM C-BIRD Co G S&D rcvd 50 rds S/A
fire from est 16 VC. Patrol called
arty mission of 29 rds HE, 13 VC
KIA by body count.

S-M-IV

18

COUNTY FAIR REPORT

S-M-TW

2400

312400H

JOURNAL CLOSED

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Endings:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

UNCLASSIFIED

1ST MARINES

COMMAND CHRONOLOGY

JAN-

Declassified by the Director of Marine Corps
History and Museums in accordance with the
policies of CNO ltr Op-942D323 Joy, Ser:
13542 of 12 October 1971.

R.B. Tiffany 9/12/72

Signature/date

UNCLASSIFIED

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
DOD DIR 5200.10